

Part

No. 48 26 November 2014

Laws and Regulations

Volume 146

Summary

Table of Contents Regulations and other Acts Draft Regulations Notices Index

Legal deposit – 1st Quarter 1968 Bibliothèque nationale du Québec © Éditeur officiel du Québec, 2014

All rights reserved in all countries. No part of this publication may be translated, used or reproduced for commercial purposes by any means, whether electronic or mechanical, including micro-reproduction, without the written authorization of the Québec Official Publisher.

NOTICE TO USERS

The Gazette officielle du Québec is the means by which the Québec Government makes its decisions official. It is published in two separate editions under the authority of the Act respecting the Centre de services partagés du Québec (chapter C-8.1.1) and the Regulation respecting the Gazette officielle du Québec (chapter C-8.1.1, r. 1). Partie 1, entitled "Avis juridiques", is published at least every Saturday. If a Saturday is a legal holiday, the Official Publisher is authorized to publish it on the preceding day or on the following Monday. Partie 2, entitled "Lois et règlements", and the English edition, Part 2 "Laws and Regulations", are published at least every Wednesday. If a Wednesday is a legal holiday, the Official Publisher is authorized to publish them on the preceding day or on the Thursday following such holiday.

Part 2 - LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Internet

The Gazette officielle du Québec Part 2 will be available on the Internet at noon each Wednesday at the following address:

www.publicationsduquebec.gouv.qc.ca

The Gazette officielle du Québec published on the website is available to all free of charge.

Contents

Part 2 contains:

- (1) Acts assented to, before their publication in the annual collection of statutes;
- (2) proclamations of Acts;
- (3) regulations made by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers and of Government agencies and semipublic agencies described by the Charter of the French language (chapter C-11), which before coming into force must be approved by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers:
- (4) decisions of the Conseil du trésor and ministers' orders whose publications in the Gazette officielle du Québec is required by law or by the Government;
- (5) regulations and rules made by a Government agency which do no require approval by the Government, a minister or a group of ministers to come into force, but whose publication in the Gazette officielle du Québec is required by law;
- (6) rules of practice made by judicial courts and quasijudicial tribunals;
- (7) drafts of the texts mentioned in paragraph 3 whose publication in the Gazette officielle du Québec is required by law before their adoption or approval by the Government.

French edition

In addition to the documents referred to in paragraphs 1 to 7 above, the French version of the Gazette officielle du Québec contains the orders in council of the Government.

Rates*

1. Annual subscription:

Printed version Partie 1 "Avis juridiques": \$480 Partie 2 "Lois et règlements": \$656 Part 2 "Laws and Regulations": \$656

- 2. Acquisition of a printed issue of the Gazette officielle du Ouébec: \$10.26 per copy.
- 3. Publication of a notice in Partie 1: \$1.65 per agate line.
- 4. Publication of a notice in Part 2: \$1.09 per agate line. A minimum rate of \$241 is applied, however, in the case of a publication of fewer than 220 agate lines.
- * Taxes not included.

General conditions

The Division of the Gazette officielle du Québec must receive manuscripts, at the latest, by 11:00 a.m. on the Monday preceding the week of publication. Requests received after that time will appear in the following edition. All requests must be accompanied by a signed manuscript. In addition, the electronic version of each notice to be published must be provided by e-mail, to the following address: gazette.officielle@cspq.gouv.qc.ca

For information concerning the publication of notices, please call:

Gazette officielle du Québec 1000, route de l'Église, bureau 500 Ouébec (Ouébec) G1V 3V9 Telephone: 418 644-7794

Fax: 418 644-7813

Internet: gazette.officielle@cspq.gouv.qc.ca

Subscriptions

For a subscription to the Gazette officielle du Québec in paper form, contact the customer service.

Les Publications du Québec

Customer service – Subscriptions 1000, route de l'Église, bureau 500 Québec (Québec) G1V 3V9 Telephone: 418 643-5150

Toll free: 1 800 463-2100 Fax: 418 643-6177 Toll free: 1 800 561-3479

All claims must be reported to us within 20 days of the shipping date.

	Table of Contents	Page
Regulation	ons and other Acts	
970-2014 972-2014 991-2014 992-2014	Rectification of the territorial boundaries of Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville. Mandatory lease forms and particulars of a notice to a new lessee (Amend.). Licences (Amend.)	2519 2520 2567 2567
Draft Re	gulations	
— Distribut Professiona Professiona Professiona Professiona	ocuments held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information, An Act respecting ion of information and the protection of personal information	2569 2572 2575 2578 2579
Notices		
Tyre-Macfa	rlane Nature Reserve — Recognition	2585

Regulations and other Acts

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 970-2014, 12 November 2014

An Act respecting the exercise of certain municipal powers in certain urban agglomerations (chapter E-20.001)

Rectification of the territorial boundaries of Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville

WHEREAS, under section 123 of the Act respecting the exercise of certain municipal powers in certain urban agglomerations (chapter E-20.001), the Government reconstituted Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville by Order in Council 966-2005 dated 19 October 2005, as of 1 January 2006;

WHEREAS the Order in Council provides that the territory of the town is the territory whose description, attached as a schedule, was prepared by the Minister of Natural Resources and Wildlife on 28 February 2005;

WHEREAS the Order in Council was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 2 November 2005, page 4770;

WHEREAS the description does not mention a part of territory that was part of the territory of the former Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville before the constitution of Ville de Longueuil on 1 January 2002;

WHEREAS the part of territory concerns the territorial boundaries between Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville and Ville de Saint-Basile-le-Grand:

WHEREAS the omission happened during the preparation of the official description of the boundaries of the territory of the new Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville;

WHEREAS section 121 of the Act respecting the exercise of certain municipal powers in certain urban agglomerations allows the Government to amend an Order in Council made under section 123 of the Act to rectify an obvious omission;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Land Occupancy:

THAT the boundaries of the territory of Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville, the description of which is attached to the Schedule to Order in Council 966-2005

dated 19 October 2005, published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 2 November 2005, page 4770, be rectified as provided for in the document prepared by the Minister of Natural Resources on 11 December 2013, attached to this Order in Council;

THAT this Order in Council come into force on the date of its publication in the Gazette officielle du Québec.

JUAN ROBERTO IGLESIAS, Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

SCHEDULE

ERRATUM

Prepared for the purpose of rectifying the description accompanying Order in Council 966-2005 dated 19 October 2005 published in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*, Part 2, 2 November 2005, Vol. 137, No. 44, page 4770

The official description of the reconstituted territory of Municipalité de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville, at the fourteenth line of the second column of page 4771, instead of reading: "...; generally southwesterly, the broken line bordering to the southeast lots 2 420 724, 2 419 137, 2 419 134, 2 419 133, ...", should have read: "...; southwesterly, the southeast limit of lot 2 420 724; southerly, the east limit of lot 3 152 185; westerly, the south limit of lots 3 152 185 and 3 152 186; northwesterly, the southwest limit of said lot 3 152 186; generally southwesterly, the broken line bordering to the southeast lots 2 419 133, 2 419 132, 2 419 129, ..."

Ministère des Ressources naturelles Office of the Surveyor-General of Québec Service des levés officiels et des limites administratives

Prepared in Québec, on 11 December 2013, under number 8 of my minutes.

By: RICHARD BLANCHETTE,
Land Surveyor

BAGQ record: 526310

3534

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 972-2014, 15 November 2014

An Act respecting the Régie du logement du Québec (chapter R-8.1)

Civil Code of Québec

Mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee

—Amendment

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee

WHEREAS, under subparagraph 5 of the first paragraph of section 108 of the Act respecting the Régie du logement (chapter R-8.1), the Government may make regulations making the inclusion of certain particulars mandatory in a lease, writing or notice referred to in articles 1895 and 1896 of the Civil Code, and in the case of the lease or writing referred to in the first paragraph of article 1895 of the Civil Code, prescribing the mandatory use of the lease form from the Régie du logement or of the writing produced by the board, and fixing the sales price thereof;

WHEREAS, under the first paragraph of article 1895 of the Civil Code, within 10 days after entering into the lease, the lessor is bound to give the lessee a copy of the lease or, in the case of an oral lease, a writing setting forth the name and address of the lessor, the name of the lessee, the rent and the address of the leased property, and containing the text of the particulars prescribed by the regulations of the Government and, in addition, the lease or writing is to be made on the form the use of which is made mandatory by the regulations of the Government;

WHEREAS, under article 1896 of the Code, at the time of entering into a lease, the lessor must give a notice to the new lessee, indicating the lowest rent paid in the 12 months preceding the beginning of the lease or the rent fixed by the court during the same period, as the case may be, and containing any other particular prescribed by the regulations of the Government, except in the case of the lease of an immovable referred to in articles 1955 and 1956;

WHEREAS, under those provisions, the Government made the Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee (chapter R-8.1, r. 3) by Order in Council 907-96 dated 17 July 1996;

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Regulation;

WHEREAS, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), a draft of the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 27 November 2013 with a notice that it could be made by the Government on the expiry of 45 days following that publication;

WHEREAS it is expedient to make the Regulation with amendments:

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Land Occupancy:

THAT the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

JUAN ROBERTO IGLESIAS, Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee

An Act respecting the Régie du logement du Québec (chapter R-8.1, s. 108, 1st par., subpar. 5)

Civil Code of Québec (arts. 1895 and 1896)

- **1.** The Regulation respecting mandatory lease forms and the particulars of a notice to a new lessee (chapter R-8.1, r. 3) is amended by replacing section 2 by the following:
- "2. Where one or more services in addition to those indicated in the lease form for a dwelling are offered, including services of a personal nature to be provided to the lessee, the lessor must complete, in addition to the appropriate schedule of the mandatory form of the Régie du logement, the form appearing in Schedule 6.

In the case of services of a personal nature to be provided to the lessee, the lessor must indicate the cost of each such service and the total rent payable.".

- **2.** Section 4 is amended by inserting ", including services of a personal nature provided to the lessee," after "its accessories, dependencies and services".
- **3.** Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 are replaced respectively by Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 attached to this Regulation.
- **4.** This Regulation comes into force on 24 February 2015.

Régie du logement Quél	oec es es		LEASE
			in an Educational Institution
RÉGIE DU LOGEN		ODTES	, UU ==
A BETWEEN THE	LESSOR (WRITE LEGIBLY) LE INSTITUTION)	AND THE LESSEE ((STUDENT)	WRITE LEGIBLY)
Name		Name	
No. Street	Apt.	No. Street	Apt.
Municipality	Postal code	Municipality	Postal code
. ,			
Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)
Email address		Email address	
Represented by:		Represented by:	
The nam	nes indicated in the lease must be those that the	educational institution and the stu	dent are legally authorized to use.
			D DEPENDENCIES (art. 1892 C.C.Q.)
	Make the necessary adaptations if t		`
Address and descripti	on of room		
The room is leased for ro Outdoor parking Indoor parking Furniture is leased and	esidential purposes only. Parking space Parking space included in the rent.		
Appliances	Furniture		Other
Stove	□ Table(s) □ (Couch(es)	☐ Storage space
☐ Microwave oven	Number N	Number Armchair(s) Number	☐ Other
☐ Refrigerator	Number Chest(s) of drawers Number	Sed(s) Number Size	
The education of the		that t	
regulations respecti	ing the presence and proper working o	rder of one or more smoke d	ctive responsibilities, to comply with the etectors in the room and the immovable.
C TERM OF LEAS	SE (art. 1851 C.C.Q.)		
TERM The term of the lease is		From L	Month Year Day Month Year
	Specify number of weeks or months	Day	Month Year Day Month Year
Régie du logement			May not be reproduced
		1 of 6	Initials of lessor Initials of lessee

D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903	and 1904	C.C.Q.)			
The rent is \$		☐ Per month	☐ Per week	Rent: The rent is payable in eq	ual instalments not
The total cost of services is \$	·	☐ Per month	☐ Per week	exceeding one month's rent, instalment, which may be less.	except for the last
The total rent is \$ DATE OF PAYMENT	·	☐ Per month	☐ Per week	The educational institution in other amount of money from deposit for the keys).	nay not exact any the student (e.g.
FIRST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on L	onth Year			Payment of rent for the first p the time of entering into the lea institution may require advance	se, the educational
OTHER PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on the 1st da Or on	ny □ Of the	e month	ne week	rent for only the first paymer first month, the first week). The may not exceed one month's re	t period (e.g. the advance payment
Specify METHOD OF PAYMENT			 -	Payment of rent for the other parent is payable on the first da period (e.g. month, week), unles	y of each payment
METHOD OF PAYMENT The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: Cash			Method of payment: The edu may not require payment by m cheque or any other postdated	cational institution eans of a postdated	
The student agrees to give the educe the term of the lease.	ational institut	tion postdated cheq	ues for	otherwise agreed. Proof of payment: The studer receipt for the payment of his	nt is entitled to a
PLACE OF PAYMENT	ent			(arts. 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.). Place of payment: The rent is pay	
The rent is payable at				domicile, unless otherwise agree	d (art. 1566 C.C.Q.)
Place of paym		payment is made by mai	l, if applicable)		
E SERVICES AND CONDIT	IONS				
BY-LAWS OF THE IMMOVABLE A copy of the by-laws of the immova Given on Day Month Year	ble was given t		e entering into the lease.	By-laws of the immovable: The r in the immovable are establish by-laws pertain to the enjoymer nance of the room and of the co	ed by by-laws. The nt, use and mainte-
JANITORIAL SERVICES				If such by-laws exist, the ed must give a copy of them to entering into the lease so that th of the lease (art. 1894 C.C.Q.).	the student before
Specify The contact information for the jani	tor or the pers	on to contact if nece	essary is as follows:	The by-laws may not contra violate the law.	dict the lease or
Name		Telephone No.		Assessment of the condition of absence of an assessment of the	of premises: In the
Email address		Other telephone N	o. (cell phone)	premises (descriptions, photogr dent is presumed to have receive condition at the beginning of t	aphs, etc.), the stu- ed the room in good
THE FOLLOWING SERVICES WILL	BE BORNE BY	<i>f</i> :		2nd par. C.C.Q.).	ne rease (art. 1050
	Educational institution	Student		Educational institution	Student
Heating of room			Laundry		
☐ Electricity ☐ Gas ☐ Fuel	oil		Wired Internet a	ccess	
Electricity (other than for heating)			Wireless Internet	t access \square	
Hot water (user fees)			Telephone		
Snow and ice removal					
OTHER CONDITIONS					
			FIVED AND THE I	EASE MODIFIED (art. 19	55 ((())
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE					
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE The educational institution and to the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situation:	the student m	ay not apply to th	e Régie du logement	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has student who refuses a modificati requested by the educational in:	site is checked off not yet expired, the on in his or her lease stitution, such as an
The educational institution and to for the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situations:	the student m he modifications applies:	nay not apply to th on of another cond	e Régie du logement	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has student who refuses a modificati	site is checked off not yet expired, the on in his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon
The educational institution and to for the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situations:	the student m he modification applies: able erected fiv	ay not apply to the on of another concessions ago or less.	e Régie du logement	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has student who refuses a modificati requested by the educational in- increase in the rent, must ve- termination of the lease (particul If neither of the two boxes op	site is checked off not yet expired, the on in his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon ars Nos. 42 and 44).
The educational institution and to for the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situations: The room is located in an immove.	the student m he modification applies: able erected fiv	nay not apply to the on of another concerns ago or less.	e Régie du logement	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has i student who refuses a modificati requested by the educational in- increase in the rent, must vac- termination of the lease (particul If neither of the two boxes op off and if the student refuses a or her lease requested by the	site is checked off not yet expired, the on in his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon ars Nos. 42 and 44). Poposite is checked modification in his educational institu-
The educational institution and to the fixing of the rent or for the fixed of the rent or for the fixed of the following situations. The room is located in an immoven The immovable became ready for	the student me modification in the modification is applies: able erected fiver habitation or able whose us	e years ago or less. Day Month Yea	e Régie du logement dition of the lease	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has student who recluses a modificat requested by the educational in increase in the rent, must vac termination of the lease (particul if neither of the two boxes op off and if the student refuses a or her lease requested by the tion and wishes to ontinue to lease is then renewed. The ed- may apply to the Regie du log.	site is checked off not yet expired, the on in his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon ars Nos. 42 and 44). Oposite is checked modification in his educational institu- tive in the room, the cational institution ement to have the
The educational institution and to the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situation: The room is located in an immov. The immovable became ready fo OR The room is located in an immov.	the student m he modification is applies: able erected five r habitation or able whose us is made five year	e years ago or less. Day Month Yea e for residential purpars ago or less.	e Régie du logement dition of the lease	If one of the two boxes oppo and if the five-year period has student who refuses a modificat requested by the educational in increase in the rent, must wa termination of the lease (particul If neither of the two boxes op off and if the student refuses a or her lease requested by the tion and wishes to continue to lease is then renewed. The edu	site is checked off not yet expired, the ni his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon ars Nos. 42 and 44). posite is checked modification in his educational institution we in the room, the cational institution ment to have the the purposes of its
The educational institution and to the fixing of the rent or for to if one of the following situation: The room is located in an immov. The immovable became ready foor OR The room is located in an immov a change of destination that was a change of destination that was	the student methe modification applies: able erected five the habitation or able whose uses made five year thabitation or tha	ay not apply to the on of another conditions and the condition in the cond	e Règie du logement dition of the lease	If one of the two boxes oppo- and if the five-year period has student who refuses a modificati- requested by the educational in- tincrease in the rent, must vac- termination of the lease (particul If neither of the two boxes op- off and if the student refuses a or her lease requested by the- tion and wishes to continue to lease is then renewed. The edu- may apply to the Régie du log conditions of the lease fixed for renewal (particulars Nos. 44 an	site is checked off not yet expired, the ni his or her lease stitution, such as an ate the room upon ars Nos. 42 and 44). posite is checked modification in his educational institution the cational institution ment to have the the purposes of its

landatory notice to be given by the educational institution at the time the lease entered into, except when one of the two boxes in Section F is checked off. hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your room during the 12 months receding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Regie du logement uring that period, was \$	If the new student pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed.	
uring that period, was \$		
	If the educational institution did not give such notice at the time the lease was entered into, the new	
] Per month	student may, within two months after the beginning of the lease, apply to the Régie du logement to have	
ne property leased, the services offered by the educational institution and the conditions if your lease are the same.	his or her rent fixed. The new student may also make such application	
] Yes □ No	within two months after the day he or she becomes aware of a false statement in the notice.	
the "No" box is checked off, the following changes have been made g. addition or removal of a service):		
gnature of the education institution's mandatary Day Month Year		
SIGNATURES		
gnature of the educational institution's mandatary Day Month Year Signature of student (or	his or her mandatary) Day Month Year	
ny other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or s	she is doing so (e.g. surety).	
ame (WRITE LEGIBLY) Signature	Capacity	
ddress of signatory	Day Month Year	
The educational institution must give the student a copy of the lease within 10 days af		

PARTICULARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to leased premises, the laws take priority.

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obligations of educational institution-lessors and student-lessees. They summarize the essential points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the Civil Code of Québec (C.C.Q.), and the specific rules pertaining to leases in an educational institution contained in articles 1979 to 1983.

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule. To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the *Civil Code of Québec*. No right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the requirements of good faith (arts. 6, 7 and 1375 C.C.Q.).

The particulars apply to any premises leased for residential purposes, as well as to the services accessories and dependencies attached to the room, whether or not they are included in the lease of the room or in another lease. Some exceptions apply (art. 1892 C.C.Q.).

Except if the size of the room justifies it, an educational institution may not refuse to enter into a lease with a person or to maintain the person in his or her rights, or impose more onerous conditions on the person for the sole reason that the person is pregnant. Nor can it so act for the sole reason that the person has exercised his or her rights under the chapter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québec or under the Act respecting the Régie du Ogenment (art. 1899 C.C.Q.)

No person may harass a student in such a manner as to limit the student's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her leave the room. In case of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed (art. 1902 C.C.Q.).

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tribunal, generally the Rêgie du logement. These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation, reduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases untitle damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compliance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is inviolable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harassment based on race, colour, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion, political convictions, language ethnic or national origin, social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to palliate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any form of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or harassment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits de la jeunesse.

Access to documents and protection of personal information

If the educational institution is a public body, it shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information. Otherwise, it shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting the Protection of personal information in the private sector.

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

Language of the lease and of the by-laws of the immovable

1. The lease and the by-laws of the immovable shall be drawn up in French. However, the educational institution and the student may expressly agree to use another language (art. 1897 C.C.Q.).

Clauses of the lease

2. The educational institution and the student may agree on various clauses, but they may not disregard the provisions of public order by means of a clause in the lease.

The legal rules contained in particulars Nos. 18, 19, 47 and 48 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do not decide otherwise.

3. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Québec, clauses that are inconsistent with articles 1854 2nd par., 1856 to 1888, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1883, 1892 to 1939, 1941 to 1955, 1959 to 1961 and 1965 to 1983 of the Code are without effect

For instance, no one may waive his or her right to maintain occupancy in the lease (arts. 1936, 1979 and 1983 C.C.Q.).

Also, no one may release himself or herself from the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.). The following clauses are also without effect:

- a clause limiting the liability of the educational institution or releasing it from an obligation (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- a clause that renders the student liable for damage caused without the student's fault (art 1900 C C Q):
- a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent in a lease with a term of 12 months or less (art. 1906 C.C.Q.);
- a clause whereby the student acknowledges that the room is in good habitable condition (art. 1910 C.C.Q.);
- a clause providing for the total payment of the rent if the student fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905 C.C.O.):
- a clause limiting the right of the student to purchase property or obtain services from such persons as the student chooses, and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.Q.).
- 4. The student may apply to the Régie du logement to have a clause in the lease recognized as abusive, in which case the clause may be cancelled or the obligation arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.Q.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

- 5. The student has a personal right to maintain occupancy in his or her room (art. 1936 C.C.Q.). The student may be evicted from his or her room only in certain cases provided for by law, including:

 resiliation of the lease for non-performance of
- obligations (art. 1863 C.C.Q.);
- resiliation of the lease if the student ceases to be a full-time student, ends his or her studies or ceases to be enrolled in the educational institution (arts. 1982 and 1983 C.C.Q.).
- A student who leases a room in an educational institution is entitled to maintain occupancy for any period during which he or she is enrolled in the educational institution as a full-time student (art. 1979 C.C.Q.).

However, the student is not entitled to maintain occupancy if he or she leases a room in an educational institution other than the one in which the student is enrolled (art. 1979 C.C.O.).

7. A student who wishes to avail himself or herself of the right to maintain occupancy shall give one month's notice before the expiry of the lease (art. 1980 C.C.Q.).

- 8. A student who leases a room for the summer period only is not entitled to maintain occupancy (art. 1979 C.C.Q.).
- 9. The lease of a student is resiliated of right when the student ends his or her studies or ceases to be enrolled in the educational institution (art. 1983 C.C.O.).

10. Where a student ceases to be a full-time student, the educational institution may resiliate his or her lease by giving one month's notice.

However, the student may, within one month after receiving the resiliation notice, contest it on its merits by filing an application with the Régie du logement (art. 1982 C.C.Q.).

11. Where a student ceases to be a full-time student, he or she may likewise resiliate the lease by giving one month's notice (art. 1982 C.C.Q.).

12. Pursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec, a student may also resiliate his or her lease if the student's safety is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a third narty.

New lessor

13. The new lessor is bound to respect the lease of the student.

14. Where the student has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the student may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with it (art. 1908 C.C.Q.).

Non-payment of rent

15. Non-payment of rent entitles the educational institution to apply to the tribunal for a condemnation forcing the student to pay it. Also, if the student is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the educational institution may obtain the resiliation of the lease and the eviction of the student.

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant the resiliation of the lease if the educational institution suffers serious prejudice as a result (arts. 1863 and 1971 C.C.O.).

DELIVERY OF ROOM AT THE BEGINNING OF THE LEASE

16. On the date fixed for the delivery of the room, the educational institution shall deliver it in a good state of repair in all respects. However, the educational institution and the student may decide otherwise and agree on the work to be done and on a timetable for performing the work (art. 1854 1st par. and art. 1893 C.C.Q.).

However, the educational institution may not release itself from the obligation to deliver the room, its accessories and dependencies in clean condition and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition (arts. 1892, 1893, 1910 and 1911 C.C.Q.).

17. An educational institution may not offer a room that is unfit for habitation, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious danger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public. The student may refuse to take possession of such a room. In such case, the lease is resiliated automatically (arts. 1913 and 1914 C.C.D.).

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

18. The educational institution shall provide the student with peaceable enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 1st par. C.C.Q.).

- 19. The student shall, throughout the term of the lease, use the leased property "with prudence and diligence", i.e. he or she must use it in a reasonable fashion (art 1855 C C O)
- 20. The student may not, without the consent of the educational institution, use or keep in the room a substance that constitutes a risk of fire or explosion and that would lead to an increase in the insurance premiums of the educational institution (art. 1919 C.C.Q.).
- 21. The student and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the room shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoyment of the other lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).
- 22. During the term of the lease, the educational institution and the student may not change form or destination of the room (arts. 1856 C.C.O.).

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

Obligation of maintenance

- 23. The educational institution is bound to warrant the student that the room may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the room for that purpose throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 2nd par. C.C.Q.).
- 24. The student shall keep the premises in clean condition. Where the educational institution carries out work in the premises, it shall restore them to clean condition (art. 1911 C.C.O.).
- 25. A student who becomes aware of a serious defect or deterioration of the leased premises shall inform the educational institution within a reasonable time (art. 1866 C.C.O.).
- 26. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, sanitation, maintenance or habitability of an immovable shall be considered as obligations under the lease (art. 1912 C.C.O.).
- 27. The student may abandon the room if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, he or she shall inform the educational institution of the condition of the room before abandoning it or within the following 10 days (art. 1915 C.C.Q.).

Urgent and necessary repairs

- 28. The student shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation of enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses, including the right to compensation if he or she vacates the room temporarily.
- In the case of urgent repairs, the educational institution may require the student to vacate the property temporarily, without notice and without authoriza tion from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.Q.).
- 29. The student may, without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased premises. However, the student may do so only if he or she has informed or attempted to inform the educational institution of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course.

The educational institution may intervene at any time to pursue the work.

The student shall render an account to the educational institution of the repairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the institution. The student may withhold from his or her rent an amount for reasonable expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.Q.).

Major non-urgent work

(arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.Q.)

30 The educational institution shall give notice to the student before undertaking in the leased premises major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the student to vacate the room temporarily, the educational institution shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reasonable expenses the student will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is payable The notice shall indicate the nature of the work, the date on which it is to begin an estimation of its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the premises by the student.

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the student must vacate the room for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required.

If the student fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the room temporarily, the student is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the student refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the educational institution may, within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a rul-

However, if the notice does not require the student to vacate the room temporarily or if the student agrees to vacate, the student may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify or suppress any condition relating to the performance of the work that he or she considers abusive.

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF PREMISES

- 31. To exercise rights of access to the room, the educational institution and the student are bound to act in good faith:
- · the student shall facilitate access to the room and shall not refuse access without justification; · the educational institution shall not abuse its rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manner with due respect for privacy (arts. 3, 6,

32. The educational institution may have access to the room during the lease:

• to ascertain the condition of the room between 9

7, 1375 and 1857 C.C.Q.).

- a.m. and 9 p.m.; . to show the room to a prospective acquirer between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;
- to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 n.m. In all three cases, the educational institution shall notify the student verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs (arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C.C.Q.).
- 33. A student who has not given a notice of renewal of his or her lease or who exercises his or her right to resiliate the lease shall allow the educational institution to show the room to prospective lessees during the month preceding the end of the lease. Visits shall take place between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m. The student shall also allow the institution to post "For rent" signs (arts. 1930 and 1932 C.C.Q.).

The educational institution is not required to notify the student 24 hours in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee.

- **34.** The student may require the presence of a representative of the educational institution during a visit to or a verification of the room (art. 1932 C.C.O.).
- 35. Except in case of emergency, the student may deny access to the room if the conditions fixed by law are not satisfied.

Where the student denies access to the room for a reason other than those provided for by law, the educational institution may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an order

Abuse of the right of access by the educational institution or unjustified denial of access by the student may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remedies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts, 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.O. and s. 49 of the Charter).

36 No lock or other device restricting access to the leased premises may be installed or replaced without the consent of the educational institution and the student (art. 1934 C.C.Q.).

37. The educational institution may not prohibit a candidate in a provincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the authorized representative of either from having access to the immovable or room for the purposes of an election campaign or a legally constituted referendum (art. 1935 C.C.Q.).

NOTICES

38. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the educational institution (e.g. notice of modification of the conditions of the lease) or by the student (e.g. notice of renewal of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same language as the lease. It shall be given at the address indicated in the lease or at any new address communicated since then (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

Exception: Only a notice by the educational institution for the purpose of having access to the room may be given orally.

39. Where a notice does not conform to the presribed requirements concerning the written form, the address or the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a consequence.

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease

40. The lease for a room in an educational institution is not renewed of right, unlike leases for other kinds of dwellings.

41. A student who wishes to avail himself or herself of the right to maintain occupancy shall give one month's notice before the expiry of the lease that he or she intends to renew it

In such case, the educational institution may, for the renewed term and for serious reasons, relocate the student in another room of the same type, situated in the same neighbourhood and at equivalent rent.

Consequently, if the student does not give notice of his or her intention to renew the lease, the student shall, when it expires, vacate the room permanently (art. 1980 C.C.Q.).

Modification of lease (art. 1942 C.C.Q.)

42. At the renewal of the lease, the educational institution may modify the rent or another condition of the lease, provided that it gives notice of the modification to the student within the following periods:

- in the case of a roon
- between 10 and 20 days before the lease expires, regardless of its duration; in the case of a dwelling:
- hetween three and six months before the lease expires if its term is 12 months or more; between one and two months before the lease expires if its term is less than 12 months.

43. The educational institution shall, in the notice

- of modification, indicate to the student
- the modification(s) requested;
- the new term of the lease, if it wishes to change it: ed, expressed in dollars or as a percentage, if it wishes to increase the rent. However, w an application for the fixing or review of the rent has already been filed, the increase may be expressed as a percentage of the rent to be determined by the Régie du logement;
- the time granted to the student to refuse the proposed modification(s), i.e. one month after receiving the notice (arts. 1943 and 1945

Reply to a notice of modification (arts. 1945 and 1980 C.C.Q.) 44. A student who receives a notice of modifica-tion of the lease has one month after receiving it to reply and notify the educational institution that he or she:

 accepts the requested modification(s); or
 refuses the requested modification(s). If the student fails to reply, this means that he or she accepts the modification(s) requested by the educational institution.

If the student refuses the modification(s), he or she is entitled to remain in the room and the lease is renewed. However, the Régie du logement may be requested to set the conditions of renewal. Exception: Where one of the two boxes in Section F is checked off, the student who refuses the requested modification(s) shall vacate the room permanently upon termination of the lease. Fixing of conditions of the lease by the Régie du logement

45. The educational institution has one month, after receiving the reply of a student who refuses the modifications, to apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for a ruling on any other modification of the lease. If the educational institution does not file such application, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions (art. 1947

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

46. A student who leases a room in an educational institution may not sublease the room or assign the lease (art. 1981 C.C.Q.).

SURRENDER OF ROOM UPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

47. The student shall vacate the room upon termination of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law.

When vacating the room, the student shall remove any furniture or object other than those belonging to the educational institution (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

48. Upon termination of the lease, the student shall surrender the premises in the condition in which he or she received them, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force.

The condition of the premises may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties; otherwise, the student is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

Www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca Montréal area: 514 873-BAIL* Elsewhere in Québec: 1 800 683-BAIL* 'An automated information service is available around the clock.		For a Dwelling ow-Rental Housing
RÉGIE DU LOGEMENT MANDATORY FORM TWO COP		
A BETWEEN (WRITE LEGIBLY)		
THE LESSOR		
Name		
No. Street Apt.	Municipality	Postal code
Telephone No. (cell phone)	Email address	
Represented by:		
THE LESSEE	THE LESSEE	
Name	Name	
No. Street Apt.	No. Street	Apt.
Municipality Postal code	Municipality	Postal code
Telephone No. Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)
Email address	Email address	_
The names indicated in the lease must be those that The term "lessor" in the <i>Civil Code of Québe</i>	at the lessor and the lessee ar	e legally authorized to use.
Address No. Street Municipality	Do	Apt. Stal code Number of rooms
C TERM OF LEASE (art. 1851 C.C.Q.)	POS	stal code Number of rooms
C TERM OF EERSE (are. 1031 c.c.q.)		
The term of the lease isSpecify number of weeks or months	. From L	Month Year Day Month Year
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.)	Day	Month Year Day Month Year
Specify number of weeks or months D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ □ Per month	Day	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month	□ Per week	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ □ Per month The total cost of services is \$ □ Per month The total rent is \$ □ Per month	Per week Per week Per week	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos.
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting	Per week Per week Per week	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month	Day Per week Per week Per week the conditions for	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with arricles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys).
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing.	Day Per week Per week Per week the conditions for	Month Year Bant: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period. At the time of entering into the lesse, the lessor may
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a persection of the rent will be paid on **RIST PAYMENT** **RIST PAYMENT PERIOO** The rent will be paid on	Day Per week Per week Per week the conditions for	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with arricles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys).
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$	Day Per week Per week Per week the conditions for	Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first month), the first week). The advance payment may not exceed
D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.) The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a pers Schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered to the Lessee DATE OF PAYMENT #IRST PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on Day Month Year **OTHER PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the Specify	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for	Month Year Day Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lesse, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period (e.g. the payment period (e.g. the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period (e.g. month, week), where ye deach payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require
The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the repulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a personal schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered to the Lessee DATE OF PAYMENT #IRIST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of to Or on Specify METHOD OF PAYMENT	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor.	Month Year Bay Month Year Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g., deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period. At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first month, the first payment period can emonth's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise
The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a perse Schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered to the Lessee DATE OF PAYMENT #IRST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on Day	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor.	Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g., the first month, the first week). The advance payment any not exceed one month's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postialetd cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed.
The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a perse Schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered to the Lessee DATE OF PAYMENT #IRST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on Day	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor.	Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the tent for only the first payment period (e.g., the first month, the first week). The advance payment are not exceed one month's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postiated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed. Proof of payment the lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564).
The rent is \$	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor.	Month Year Bant: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period. At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period con month's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed. Proof of payment: The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.). Place of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's
The rent is \$	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor.	Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g., the first month), the first week). The advance payment are not exceed one month's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g., month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed. Proof of payment: The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.).
The rent is \$ Per month The total cost of services is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month The total rent is \$ Per month This rent is the result of the application of the regulations respecting the leasing of dwellings in low-rental housing. Where applicable, enter the cost of services of a perst Schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered to the Lessee DATE OF PAYMENT **RIST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on Day **OTHER PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the continuation of the payment o	Per week Per week Per week the conditions for onal nature in by the Lessor. he week of the lease.	Month Year Bant: The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less. However, the rent may vary during the term of the lease in accordance with articles 1992 and 1994 C.C.Q. (particulars Nos. 13 and 14). The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period. At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first payment period con month's rent. Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed. Proof of payment: The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.). Place of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's

	NCIES, SERVICES AND CONDITIONS	
BY-LAWS OF THE IMMOVABLE		By-laws of the immovable: The rules to be observed in the immovable are established by
	e was given to the lessee before entering into the lease.	by-laws. The by-laws pertain to the enjoyment.
Given on L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	Initials of lessee Initials of lessee	use and maintenance of the dwelling and of the common premises.
,		If such by-laws exist, the lessor must give a copy of them to the lessee before entering into
ACCESSORIES, DEPENDENCIES, SER Other than those provided for in the leasing co		copy of them to the lessee before entering into the lease so that the by-laws form part of the lease (art. 1894 C.C.Q.).
		The by-laws may not contradict the lease or violate the law.
he lessee has a right of access to th	Specify	
he lessee has the right to keep one o	Specify	
	lertake, in accordance with their respective responsil proper working order of one or more smoke detecto	
Initials of lessor's mandatary		nitials of lessee Day Month Year
illitiais of lessor's filalitiatary	Day Montun real Initials of lessee II	ittials of lessee Day Month Year
F SCHEDULES		
This lease is supplemented by the follo	owing schedules,	
		, which form an integral part of the lease.
		- 1
SIGNATURES		
signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary)	Day Month Year	
ignature of lessee (or his or her mandatary)	Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his o	or her mandatary) Day Month Year
The lessees undertake to be solidarily	iable for the lease (particulars Nos. 16 and 17).	PS No Initials of lessee Initials of lessee
Any other person who signs the lea	se must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is	
, ,		3,
Name (WRITE LEGIBLY)	Signature	Capacity
Address of signatory		Day Month Year
Name (WRITE LEGIBLY)	Circolina	
vame (WRITE LEGIBLY)	Signature	Capacity
Address of signatory		Day Month Year
The lessor must gi	ve the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in	nto the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).
NOTICE OF FAMILY RESI	DENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.)	
	union may not, without the written consent of his or her	
	uses, that the dwelling leased is used as the family reside	ence.
Notice to lessor hereby declare that I am married to	or in a civil union with	
	Name of spouse	·
hereby notify you that the dwelling of	overed by the lease will be used as the family residence.	
ignature of lessee or lessee's spouse	Day Month Year	
If the l <u>ease inc</u>	udes services in addition to those indicated on this	form, including services
	, complete Schedule 6 to the lease: Services Offered	
	2 of 6	
		Initials of lessor Initials of lessee

PARTICULARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to dwellings, the laws take priority.

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obligations of the lessors and lessees. They summarize the essential points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the Civil Code of Québec (C.C.Q.) and the specific rules perdianing to dwellings in low-rental housing contained in articles 1894 to 1995.

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule. To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the Civil Code of Québec. No right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the requirements of good faith (arts. 6, 7 and 1375 C.C.Q.).

The particulars apply to any premises leased for residential purposes, as well as to the services, accessories and dependencies attached to the dwelling, whether or not they are included in the lease of the dwelling or in another lease. Some exceptions apply (arts. 1892 and 1892.1 C.C.Q.). Except if the size of the dwelling justifies it, a lessor may not refuse to enter into a lease with a nerson or to maintain the nerson in his or her rights, or impose more onerous conditions on the nerson for the sole reason that the person is prednant or has one or several children. Nor can he or she so act for the sole reason that the person has exercised his or her rights under the chapter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québec or under the Act respecting the Régie du logement (art. 1899 C.C.Q.).

No person may harass a lessee in such a manner as to limit the lessee's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her to leave the dwelling. In case of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed (art. 1902 C.C.Q.).

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tribunal, generally the Regie du logement. These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation, reduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases, punitive damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compliance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is invidable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harasment based on race, colour, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion, political convictions, language, ethnic or national origin, social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to palliate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any form of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or harassment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits de la jeunesse.

Access to documents and protection of personal information

If the lessor is a public body, he or she shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information. Otherwise, the lessor shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting the Protection of personal information in the private sector.

Schedule 6

If the lease includes services in addition to those indicated on this form, including services of a personal nature, Schedule 6 to the lease, Services Offered to the Lessee by the Lessor, shall be completed.

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

Language of the lease and of the by-laws of the immovable

 The lease and the by-laws of the immovable shall be drawn up in French. However, the lessor and the lessee may expressly agree to use another language (art. 1897 C.C.Q.).

Clauses of the lease

2. The lessor and the lessee may agree on various clauses, but they may not disregard, by means of a clause in the lease, the provisions of public order under a statute or those of the regulations respecting the Société d'habitation du Québec.

The legal rules contained in particulars Nos. 18, 19 and 54 to 56 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do not decide otherwise.

3. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Ouébe, clauses that are inconsistent with articles 1854 2nd par., 1856 to 1858, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1883, 1892 to 1939, 1941 to 1944, 1946, 1948, 1956, 1959 to 1961, 1965 to 1978 and 1984 to 1995 of the Code are without effect.

For instance

- the lessee may not waive his or her right to maintain occupancy in the lease (art. 1936 C.C.Q.);
- the parties may not agree that the lessee may sublease the dwelling or assign the lease (art. 1995 C.C.Q.).

A person may not release himself or herself from the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.). The following clauses are also without effect:

- a clause limiting the liability of the lessor or releasing the lessor from an obligation (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- a clause that renders the lessee liable for damage
- a clause that make the make for wanted and a clause that modifies the rights of the lessee by reason of an increase in the number of occupants, unless the size of the dwelling warrants it (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- a clause whereby the lessee acknowledges that the dwelling is in good habitable condition (art. 1910 C.C.O.):
- a clause providing for the total payment of the rent if the lessee fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905 C.C.Q.);
- a clause limiting the right of the lessee to purchase property or obtain services from such persons as the lessee chooses, and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.Q.).
- 4. The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement to have a clause in the lease recognized as abusive, in which case the clause may be cancelled or the obligation arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.Q.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

5. Subject to the lessor's right to relocate the lessee, the lessee has a **personal right to maintain occupancy in his or her dwelling** (arts. 1936 and 1990 C.C.Q.).

The lessee may be evicted from his or her dwelling only in certain cases provided for by law, including the resiliation of the lease for non-performance of obligations (arts. 1863, 1971 and 1973 C.C.Q.).

6. The cessation of cohabitation or the death of a co-lessee does not affect the right of the other co-lessees to maintain occupancy.

The right to maintain occupancy may be extended to certain persons where cohabitation with the lessee ceases or where the lessee dies, provided that those persons comply with the formalities provided for by law (art. 1938 C.O.). However, such persons are not entitled to renewal of the lease if they no longer meet the conditions of allocation prescribed by the regulations. The lessor may in such case resiliate the lease by giving notice thereof three months before termination of the lease. Such resiliation may be contested by applying to the Régie du logement within a period of one month after the notice is received. Otherwise, the lessee is deemed to have agreed to the resiliation (arts. 1991) and 1993 C.C.Q.).

7. Where a dwelling in low-rental housing is allocated following a false statement of the lesser helessor may, within two months after becoming aware of the false statement, apply to the Régie du logement for the resiliation of the lease of the modification of certain conditions of the lease if, were it not for the false statement, he or she would not have allocated the dwelling to the lessee or would have done so on different conditions (art. 1988 C.C.O.)

New lessor

8. The new lessor of an immovable is bound to respect the lease of the lessee. The lease is continued and may be renewed in the same manner as any other lease (art. 1937 C.C.O.).

Where the lessee has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the lessee may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with it (art. 1908 C.C.Q.).

Death

10. A lease is not terminated by the death of the lessee (art. 1884 C.C.Q.).

A person who was living with the lessee at the time of the lessee's death may become the lessee if he or she continues to occupy the dwelling and gives notice to that effect in writing to the lessor within two months after the death. Otherwise, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may, in the month that follows the expliy of the two-month period, terminate the lease by giving notice of one month to that effect to the lessor.

If no one was living with the lessee at the time of his or her death, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may resiliate the lease by giving the lessor two months' notice within six months after the death. The resiliation takes effect before the two-month period expires if the liquidator or the heir and the lessor so agree or when the dwelling is re-leased by the lessor during that same period.

In all cases, if the lessee received services of a personal nature, whether or not he or she lived alone, the liquidator, the heir or, where applicable, the person who lived in the dwelling with the lessee is only required to pay that part of the nert that relates to the services that were provided to the lessee during his or her lifetime (arts. 1938 and 1939 C.C.Q.).

The lessor may avoid the renewal of the lease under certain circumstances (art. 1944 2nd par. and art. 1991 C.C.Q.).

DELIVERY OF DWELLING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE LEASE

11. On the date fixed for the delivery of the dwelling, the lessor shall deliver it in a good state of repair in all respects. However, the lessor and the lessee may decide otherwise and agree on the work to be done and on a timetable for performing the work (art. 1884 1st par. and art. 1893 C.C.Q.).

However, the lessor may not release himself or herself from the obligation to deliver the dwelling, its accessories and dependencies in clean condition and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition (arts. 1892, 1893, 1910 and 1911 C.C.O.).

12. A lessor may not offer a dwelling that is unfit for habitation, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious danger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public. The lessee may refuse to take possession of such a dwelling. In such case, the lease is resiliated automatically (arts. 1913 and 1914 C.C.O.).

RENT

Fixing of the rent

13. If the rent is not fixed in accordance with the regulations respecting the Société d'habitation du Québec respecting leasing conditions, the lessee may apply to the Régie du logement for a review of the rent within two months after it is fixed (art. 1992 C.C.O.).

Reduction of rent during

the term of the lease

14. During the term of the lease, the lessor shall, at the request of a Jessee who has suffered a reduction of income or a change in the composition of his or her household, reduce the lessee's rent in accordance with the regulations respecting the Société d'habitation du Québec. If the lesso refuses or neglects to do so, the lessee may apply to the Régie du logement for the reduction.

If the income of the lessee returns to or becomes greater than what it was, the former rent is restablished; the lessee may contest the establishment of the rent by applying to the Régie du logement within one month after it is re-established (art. 1994 C.C.O.).

Non-payment of rent

15. Non-payment of rent entitles the lessor to apply to the tribunal for a condemnation forcing the lessee to pay it. Also, if the lessee is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the lessor may obtain the resiliation of the lease and the eviction of the lessee.

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant the resiliation of the lease if the lessor suffers serious prejudice as a result (arts, 1863 and 1971

LIABILITY OF SPOUSES AND CO-LESSES

Liability of persons who are married or in a civil union

16. A married or civil union spouse who rents a dwelling for the current needs of the family also binds the other spouse for the whole, if they are not separated from bed and board, unless the other spouse has previously informed the lessor of his or her unwillingness to be bound for the debt (arts. 397 and 521.6 C.C.O.).

Liability of co-lessees

17. If the lease is signed by more than one lessee the lessees are jointly liable for the obligation arising out of the lease, i.e. each of them is liable for his or her own share only (art. 1518 C.C.Q.). However, the co-lessees and the lessor may agree that the liability will be solidary. In such case each lessee may be held liable for all the obligations of the lease (art. 1523 C.C.O.).

Solidarity between co-lessees is not presumed. It exists only where it is expressly stipulated in the lease (art. 1525 C.C.Q.)

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

18. The lessor shall provide the lessee with peaceable enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 1st par. C.C.Q.).

19. The lessee shall, throughout the term of the ase, use the leased property "with pruder and diligence", i.e. he or she must use it in a reasonable fashion (art. 1855 C.C.Q.).

- 20. The lessee may not, without the consent of the lessor, use or keep in the dwelling a substance that constitutes a risk of fire or explosion and that would lead to an increase in the insur ance premiums of the lessor (art. 1919 C.C.Q.).
- 21. The occupants of a dwelling shall be of such a number as to allow each of them to live in norm conditions of comfort and sanitation (art. 1920)
- 22. The lessee and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the dwelling shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoy ment of the other lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).
- 23 During the term of the lease, the lessor and the lessee may not change the form or destination of the dwelling (art. 1856 C.C.Q.).

MAINTENANCE OF DWELLING

Obligation of maintenance

24. The lessor is bound to warrant the lessee that the dwelling may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the dwelling for that purpose throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 2nd par. C.C.Q.).

25. The lessee shall keep the dwelling in clean condition. Where the lessor carries out work in the dwelling, he or she shall restore it to clean condition (art. 1911 C.C.Q.).

26. A lessee who becomes aware of a serious defect or deterioration of the dwelling shall inform the ssor within a reasonable time (art. 1866 C.C.Q.).

27. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, sanitation, maintenance or habitability of an immovable shall be considered as obligations under the lease (art. 1912 C.C.Q.).

28. The lessee may abandon the dwelling if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, or she shall inform the lessor of the condition of the dwelling before abandoning it or within the following 10 days (art. 1915 C.C.Q.).

Urgent and necessary repairs

29. The lessee shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses, including the right to compensation if he or she vacates the dwelling temporarily.

In the case of urgent repairs, the lessor may require the lessee to vacate the property tempo rarily, without notice and without authorization from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.Q.).

30. The lessee may, without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property. However, the lessee may do so only if he or she has informed or attempted to inform the lessor of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course.

The lessor may intervene at any time to pursue the work.

The Jessee shall render an account to the Jessor of the repairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the lessor. The lessee may withhold from his or her rent an ount for reasonable expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.O.).

Major non-urgent work

(arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.O.)

31. The lessor shall give notice to the lessee before undertaking in the dwelling major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessor shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reasonable expenses the lessee will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is payable to the lessee on the date he or she vacates the dwelling. The notice shall indicate the nature of the work the date on which it is to begin, an estimation of

its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the premises by the lessee.

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the lessee must varate the dwelling for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required.

If the lessee fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessee is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the lessee refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the lessor may, within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the matter

However, if the notice does not require the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily or if the lessee agrees to vacate, the lessee may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify or suppress any condition relating to the performance of the work that he or she considers abusive.

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF DWELLING

- 32. To exercise rights of access to the dwelling, the lessor and the lessee are bound to act in good faith:
- the lessee shall facilitate access to the dwelling
- and shall not refuse access without justification the lessor shall not abuse his or her rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manne with due respect for privacy (arts. 3, 6, 7, 1375 and 1857 C.C.Q.)
- 33. The lessor may have access to the dwelling during the lease:

 • to ascertain the condition of the dwelling
- between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;

 to show the dwelling to a prospective acquirer
- between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;
- . to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. In all three cases, the lessor shall notify the lessee verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs

(arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C.C.Q.).

34. A lessee who gives notice to the lessor of his or her intention to vacate the dwelling shall, from that time, allow the lessor to show the dwelling to prospective lessees between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., and allow the lessor to post "For rent" signs (arts 1930 and 1932 C.C.Q.).

The lessor is not required to notify the lessee 24 hours in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee

35. The lessee may require the presence of the lessor or his or her representative during a visit to or a verification of the dwelling (art. 1932 C.C.Q.).

36. Except in case of emergency, the lessee may deny access to the dwelling if the conditions fixed by law are not satisfied.

Where the lessee denies access to the dwelling for a reason other than those provided for by law the lessor may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an order for access.

Abuse of the right of access by the lessor or unjustified denial of access by the lessee may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remedies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts. 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.Q. and s. 49 of the Charter).

37. No lock or other device restricting access to a dwelling may be installed or replaced without the consent of the lessor and the lessee (art. 1934 C.C.O.).

38. The lessor may not prohibit a candidate in a provincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the authorized representative of either from having access to the immovable or dwelling for the purposes of an election campaign or a legally constituted referendum (art. 1935 C.C.Q.).

NOTICES

39. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the lessor (e.g. notice of modification of the conditions of the lease) or by the lessee (e.g. notice of resiliation of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same language as the lease. It shall be given at the address indicated in the lease or at any new address communicated since then (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

Exception: Only a notice by the lessor for the purpose of having access to the dwelling may be given orally.

40. Where a notice does not conform to the prescribed requirements concerning the written form, the address or the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a consequence.

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease

41. A lease with a fixed term is "renewed of right" when the lease expires, which means that it is automatically renewed at term on the same conditions (art. 1941 C.C.O.).

The lessor may not prevent the lease from being renewed, except in certain cases (art. 1944 2 oft par, and art. 1991 C.C.O.). However, he or she may modify the conditions of the lease with a view to the renewal. To that end, the lessor shall, in the case of a 12-month lease, give notice of the modification to the lesses between three and six months before termination of the lease (art. 1942 C.C.O.) and, in the case of a lease of less than 12 months, give such notice between one and two months before termination of the lease.

42. In the notice of modification, the lessor shall

- of his or her intention to modify the rent (art. 1992 C.C.Q.);
 any other modification requested (arts. 1942).
- any other modification requested (arts. 1942 and 1993 C.C.Q.).

Except in the case of a notice of intent to modify the rent, the lessor shall also indicate the time granted to the lessee to refuse the modification requested (art. 1943 C.C.Q.).

43. The lesses shall provide the lessor with the names of the persons living with him or her and with the documents required for a declaration of income. The information shall be provided within one month after receiving the lessor's request (regulations respecting the Société de l'habitation du Québec in requart to lessing conditions).

Non-renewal of lease by the lessee

44. A lessee who has not received a notice of modification of a condition of the lease or a notice of intent to modify the rent may notify the lessor that he or she intends to vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease (art. 1946 C.C.O.).

This notice of non-renewal shall be given within the same time as that provided for in the *Civil Code of Québec* for modifying the lease (art. 1942 C.C.Q.).

Contestation of a notice of modification

45. A lessee who has received a notice of modification of a condition of the lease other than the rent has one month after receiving the notice to apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the merits of the modification. Otherwise, he or she

is deemed to consent to the new conditions (art. 1993 C.C.O.).

Fixing of the rent

46. If the rent is not fixed in accordance with the regulations respecting the Société d'habitation du Québec, the lessee may, within two months after the rent is fixed, apply to the Régie du logement for a review of the rent (arts. 1956 and 1992).

Agreement on modifications

47. Where the lessor and the lessee agree on the modifications to be made to the lease (e.g. rent, other conditions), the lessor shall give the lessee a writing evidencing the modifications to the previous lease before the beginning of the renewal (art. 1895 C.C.O.).

RESILIATION OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE

48. The lessee of a dwelling in low-rental housing may resiliate the lease at any time by giving three months' prior notice (art. 1995 2nd par. C.C.Q.).

49. Pursuant to article 1974 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may resiliate his or her lease if:
he or she is allocated another dwelling in low-rental housing: or

- he or she is relocated in an equivalent dwelling corresponding to his or her needs, following a decision of the tribunal; or
- he or she can no longer occupy his or her dwelling because of a handicap; or
- in the case of a senior, he or she is permanently admitted to a residential and long-term care centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to a private senior's residence where the nursing care and personal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its name, where such care and services are provided, whether or not the lessee already resides in such a place at the time of admission.

Pursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may also resiliate his or her lease:

 if the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a third party.

Notices

- Article 1974 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice shall be sent with an attestation from the authority concerned.

In the case of a senior, the notice of resiliation shall also be sent with a certificate from an authorized person stating that the conditions requiring admission to the facility have been met.

Article 1974.1 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lesses, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice must be sent with an attestation from a public servant or public officer designated by the Minister of Justice, who, on examining the lessee's sworn statement that there exists a situation involving violence or sexual aggression, and other factual elements or documents supporting the lessee's statement provided by persons in contact with the victims, considers that the resiliation of the lease is a measure that will ensure the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee. The public servant or public officer must act promptly.

Services (arts. 1974 and 1974.1 C.C.Q.)

If the rent includes services of a personal nature provided to the lessee or, where applicable, to his or her child, the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services provided before he or she vacated the dwelling, whether or not such services were provided under a contract separate from the lease.

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

50. The lessee of a dwelling in low-rental housing may not sublease the dwelling or assign the lease (art. 1995 1st par. C.C.Q.).

RELOCATION OF LESSEE

51. A lessee who occupies a dwelling of a category other than that to which he or she is entitled may apply to the lessor to have his or hen ame re-entered on the eligibility list (regulations respecting the allocation of dwellings in low-rental housinn).

If the lessor refuses to re-enter the lessee's name or enters it on the list for a category of dwelling other than that to which he or she is entitled, the lessee may apply to the Regie du logement to contest the lessor's decision within one month after receiving notice of the lessor's refusal or the allocation of the dwelling (art. 1898 C.C.Q.) or the

52. If the lessee occupies a dwelling of a category other than that to which he or she is entitled, the lessor may, at any time, relocate him or her in a dwelling of the appropriate category or subcategory if the lessor gives the lessee three months' notice.

The lessee may apply to the Rêgie du logement for

The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement for a review of the decision within one month after receiving the lessor's notice (art. 1990 C.C.Q.). 53. An applicant entered on the eligibility list and

already living in a dwelling in low-rental housing may be relocated if, for example, his or her safety or state of health or, where applicable, the safety or state of health of a member of his or her household so requires, in accordance with the criteria prescribed by a by-law of the lessor or the requiations respecting the allocation of dwellings in low-rental housing.

SURRENDER OF DWELLING UPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

54. The lessee shall vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law.

When vacating the dwelling, the lessee shall remove any furniture or object other than those belonging to the lessor (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

55. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall surrender the dwelling in the condition in which he or she received it, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force.
The condition of the dwelling may be established

The condition of the dwelling may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties; otherwise, the lessee is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

56. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall

remove all the constructions, works or plantations

he or she has made. If they cannot be removed without deteriorating the dwelling, the lessor may retain them by paying the value thereof or compel the lessee to remove them and to restore the property to the condition in which he or she received it. Where the dwelling cannot be restored to the condition in which the lessee received it, the lessor may retain them without compensation to the lessee (art. 1891 C.C.Q.).

Régie du logement Québec		108	LEAS	Ε
www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca Montréal area: 514 873-B Elsewhere in Québec: 1 80 *An automated information service is availa	00 683-BAIL*		of Land Intended t the Installation o Mobile Hor	
RÉGIE DU LOGEMENT MA		ES		
A BETWEEN (WRITE LEGIBLY)				
THE LESSOR Name				
No. Street	Apt.	Municipality	Postal cod	e
	Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Email address		
Where applicable, represented by:				
THE LESSEE		THE LESSEE		
Name		Name		
No. Street	Apt.	No. Street	Api	t.
Municipality	Postal code	Municipality	Postal cod	e
Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone	2)
Email address		Email address		
Address		, ACCESSURIES	S AND DEPENDENCIES (art. 1892 C. Apr	t.
Municipality Site No.			Postal Cod Size of the lan	
Site No.			Size of the lan	a
The land is leased for residential pu				
If the "No" box is checked off, the no more than one-third of the total	land is leased for the combined purposes area will be used for that second p	ooses of housing a ourpose (art. 1892)	and Specify (e.g. professional activities, commercial activi	ities) , but
☐ Outdoor parking Num	ber of places	Parking space((s)	
Other accessories and dependen	ncies			
-				
 I				
C TERM OF LEASE (art. 1	9E1 ((())			
EIVED TERM LEASE	•	INDETERMI	INATE TERM LEASE	
The term of the lease is	per of weeks months or years		the lease is indeterminate,	5
From Day Month Year		beginning o	on Day Month Year	
Neither the lessor nor the lessee may to However, they may terminate the lease	erminate the lease unilaterally, except in	the cases provided f	(b., le., (tile., N E 0 33 34 45 d 54)	
	by mutual consent.	the cases provided i	or by taw (particulars Nos. 3, 3, 23, 24, 43 and 31).	

D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.)	
The rent is \$	Rent: The rent is payable in equal instalments not
The total cost of services is \$ Per month Per week	exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less.
The total rent is \$	A lease with a term of more than 12 months may undergo only one adjustment of the rent during each 12-month period. No adjustment may be made
# FIRST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on Day Month Year.	within the first 12 months (art. 1906 C.C.Q.). The lessor may not exact any other amount of
Ther PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week Or on	money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys). Payment of rent for the first payment period: At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the
METHOD OF PAYMENT	first payment period (e.g. the first month, the first week). The advance payment may not exceed one month's rent.
The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: Cash Cheque Electronic bank transfer Other.	Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed.
The lessee agrees to give the lessor postdated cheques for the term of the lease. Yes	Method of payment: The lessor may not require payment by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed.
PLACE OF PAYMENT	Proof of payment: The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.).
The rent is payable at Place of payment (specify if the payment is made by mail, if applicable)	Place of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.).
E SERVICES AND CONDITIONS	
BY-LAWS OF THE MOBILE HOME PARK A copy of the by-laws of the mobile home park was given to the lessee before entering into the lease.	By-laws of the mobile home park: The rules to be observed in the mobile home park are established by by-laws. The by-laws pertain to the enjoyment, use and maintenance of the land and of the com-
Given on Day Month Year Initials of lessee Initials of lessee	mon premises. If such by-laws exist, the lessor must give a copy
WORK AND REPAIRS The work and repairs to be done by the lessor and the timetable for performing them are as follows:	of them to the lessee before entering into the lease so that the by-laws form part of the lease (art. 1894 C.C.Q.).
Before the delivery of the land	The by-laws may not contradict the lease or violate the law.
■ During the lease	Work and repairs: On the date fixed for the delivery of the land, the lessor must deliver it in a good state of repair in all respects. However, the lessor and the lessee may decide otherwise and agree on the work to be done and on a timetable for performing the work (art. 1854 1st par. and art. 1893 C.C.Q.).
SERVICES AND CONDITIONS	However, the lessor may not release himself or herself from the obligation to deliver the land, its accessories and dependencies in clean
The lessee has the right to keep one or more animals. Yes No Sectify	condition and to deliver and maintain the land in accordance with the development standards prescribed by law (arts. 1892, 1893, 1910, 1911 and 1996 C.C.Q.).
Other (e.g. water and sewer services, snow and ice removal)	Assessment of the condition of premises: In the absence of an assessment of the condition of the
Other (e.g., water and sewer services, show and ice removal)	premises (descriptions, photographs, etc.), the les- see is presumed to have received the land in good condition at the beginning of the lease (art. 1890 2nd par. C.C.Q.).
The contact information for the supervisor of the mobile home park or the person to contact if	
Name Telephone No.	
Email address Other telephon	ne No. (cell phone)
Other telephon	
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT FIXED AND THE L	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT FIXED AND THE L The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lease if one of the following situations applies: The land was developed for residential purposes five years ago or less, i.e. on	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor, such as an increase in the rent, must vacate the land upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 39 and 41).
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT FIXED AND THE L The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lease if one of the following situations applies: The land was developed for residential purposes five years ago or less, i.e. on Day Month Year	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor, such as an increase in the rent, must vacate the land upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 39 and 41). If neither of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the lessee refuses a modification in his or
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT FIXED AND THE LE The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lease if one of the following situations applies: The land was developed for residential purposes five years ago or less, i.e. on Jay Month Year OR The use of the land for residential purposes results from a change of destination that was made five years ago or less.	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor, such as an increase in the rent, must vacate the land upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 39 and 41). If neither of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the lessee refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor and wishes to continue to lease the land, the lesse is then renewed. The lessor may apply to the Régie du logement to have the conditions of the lease fixed for the purhave the renewed of the purhave the renewed.
F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT FIXED AND THE L The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lease if one of the following situations applies: The land was developed for residential purposes five years ago or less, i.e. on Day Month Year The use of the land for residential purposes results from a change of destination	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor, such as an increase in the rent, must vacate the land upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 39 and 41). If neither of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the lesser refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor and wishes to con- tinue to lease the land, the lesse is then renewed. The lessor may apply to the Regie du logement to

G NOTICE TO A NEW LESSEE OR A SUBLESSEE (arts. 1896 and 1950 (C.C.Q.)
Mandatory notice to be given by the lessor at the time the lease or sublease is entered into, except when one of the two boxes in Section F is checked off.	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease or sublease
I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your land during the 12 months preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du logement	is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed.
during that period, was \$	If the lessor did not give such notice at the time the lease or sublease was entered into, the new lessee
□ Per month □ Per week □ Other	or the sublessee may, within two months after the beginning of the lease, apply to the Régie du logement to have his or her rent fixed.
The property leased, the services offered and the conditions of your lease are the same. $\hfill Pss \hfill \hfil$	The new lessee or the sublessee may also make such application within two months after the day he or she becomes aware of a false statement in
If the "No" box is checked off, the following changes have been made (e.g. addition of a pool):	the notice.
Signature of lessor Day Month Year	
H SIGNATURES	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year	
Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his	or her mandatary) Day Month Year
	22,
The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12).	Yes No Initials of lessee Initials of lessee
Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or sh (Particular No. 12)	ne is doing so (e.g. another lessor, another lessee, surety).
Name (write LEGIBLY) Signature	Capacity
Address of signatory	Day Month Year
Name (WRITE LEGIBLY) Signature	Capacity
Address of signatory	Day Month Year
The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering	g into the lease (art 1895 C.C.O.)
I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.)	g into the rease (art. 1955 etc.).
A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or lease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that	her spouse, sublease his or her land, assign the it the leased land is used as the family residence.
Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with Name of spouse	
I hereby notify you that the land covered by the lease will be used to establish the family res	idence.
Signature of lessee or lessee's spouse Day Month	Year
Signature of ressee of ressees spouse	real
3 of 8	
	Initials of lessor Initials of lessee

PARTICULARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to leased premises, the laws take priority

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obligans of lessors and lessees. They summarize the e tial points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the Civil Code of Ouébec (C.C.O.), and the specific rules pertaining to the lease of land intended fo the installation of a mobile home contained in articles 1996 to 2000

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule.
To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the Civil Code to a lease may us supper, preserve the to the Chir Cobe of Québec. No right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the requirements of good faith (arts. 6, 7 and 1375 C.C.Q.).

The particulars apply to any premises leased for resider tial purposes, as well as to the services, accessories and dependencies attached to the land, whether or not they are included in the lease of the land or in another lease. Some exceptions apply (art. 1892 C.C.O.).

Except if the size of the land justifies it, a lessor may not refuse to enter into a lease with a person or to maintain the person in his or her rights, or impose more onerous conditions on the person for the sole reason that the person is pregnant or has one or several children. No can he or she so act for the sole reason that the p has exercised his or her rights under the chapter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québec or under the Act especting the Régie du logement (art. 1899 C.C.Q.)

No person may harass a lessee in such a manner as to limit the lessee's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her to leave his or her land In case of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tri-bunal, generally the Régie du logement. These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation eduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases, punitive damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compli-ance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is inviolable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harassment based on race, colour, sex, pregnancy, sexual orien-tation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion political convictions, language, ethnic or national origin pointcar Convictions, an injurge, earline of national origins social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to palliate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any form of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or haras ment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits de

Act respecting the Protection of personal

information in the private sector The lessor shall comply with the prescriptions of this Act.

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

Language of the lease and of the by-laws of the mobile home park

The lease and the by-laws of the mobile home park shall be drawn up in French. However, the lessor and

see may expressly agree to use another language (art 1897 C C O)

Clauses of the lease

2. The lessor and the lessee may agree on various clauses, but they may not disregard the provisions of public order by means of a clause in the lease.

The legal rules contained in particulars Nos. 13, 14 and 52 54 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do not decide otherwise

3. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Québec clauses that are inconsistent with articles 1854 2nd par., 1856 to 1858, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868 to 1872, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1892 to 1978 and 1996 to 2000 of the Code are without effect.

For instance, no one may, in the lease

waive his or her right to maintain occupancy (art. 1936 C.C.Q.);

waive his or her right to sublease the land or to assign the lease (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

A person may not release himself or herself from the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.)

The following clauses are also without effect: a clause limiting the liability of the lessor or it

- ing the lessor from an obligation (art. 1900 C.C.Q.); a clause that renders the lessee liable for damage
- caused without the lessee's fault (art. 1900 C.C.O.)
- a clause that modifies the rights of the lessee by reason of an increase in the number of occupants unless the size of the land warrants it (art. 1900
- a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent in a lease with a term of 12 months or less (art. 1906
- a clause in a lease with a term of more than 12 months providing for an adjustment of the rent during the first 12 months of the lease or more than once during each 12-month period (art. 1906
- a clause wherehy the Jessee acknowledges that the land conforms to the development standards pre-scribed by law (art. 1996 C.C.Q.);
- a clause providing for the total payment of the rent if the lessee fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905
- a clause limiting the right of the lessee to purchase a clause mining the right of the tessee to purchase property or obtain services from such persons as the lessee chooses, and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.Q.).
- 4. The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement to have a clause in the lease recognized as abusin which case the clause may be cancelled or the obtion arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.Q.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

The lessee, excluding a sublessee (art. 1940 C.C.O.), has a personal right to maintain occupancy on his or her land (art. 1936 C.C.Q.).

The lessee may be evicted from his or her land only in certain cases provided for by law, including the repos-session of the land, eviction and the resiliation of the lease by the lessor.

In addition, the lessor may give notice that the lea not being renewed where the lessee has subleased the land for more than 12 months and where the lessee lived alone and has died (art. 1944 C.C.Q.).

The right to maintain occupancy may be extended to certain persons where cohabitation with the lessee ceases or where the lessee dies, provided that those persons comply with the formalities provided for by law (art. 1938 C.C.O.).

However, those persons are not considered to be new lessees (art. 1951 C.C.O.).

New lessor

bound to respect the lease of the lessee. The lease is continued and may be renewed in the same manner as any other lease (art. 1937 C.C.Q.).

Where the lessee has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the lessee may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with it (art. 1908 C.C.O.).

Death

or the lessee (art. 1884 C.C.O.).

A person who was living with the lessee at the time of the lessee's death may become the lessee if he or she ontinues to occupy the land and gives notice to that ffect in writing to the lessor within two months after the death. Otherwise, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may, in the month that follows the expiry of the two-month period, terminate the lease by giving notice of one month to that effect to the lessor

If no one was living with the lessee at the time of his or er death, the liqu idator of the succession or if there is no liquidator, an heir may resiliate the lease by giv the lessor two months' notice within six months after the death. The resiliation takes effect before the two-month period expires if the liquidator or the heir and the lessor so agree or when the land is re-leased by the essor during that same period (arts. 1938 and 1939

Non-payment of rent

10. Non-payment of rent entitles the lessor to apply to the tribunal for a condemnation forcing the lessee to pay it. Also, if the lessee is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the lessor may obtain the resiliation of the lease and the eviction of the lessee.

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant the resiliation of the lease if the lessor suffers serious prejudice as a result (arts. 1863 and 1971 C.C.O.).

LIABILITY OF SPOUSES AND CO-LESSES

Liability of persons who are married or in a civil union

11. A married or civil union spouse who rents land for the current needs of the family also binds the other spouse for the whole, if they are not separated from hed and hoard, unless the other spouse has previously bound for the debt (arts. 397 and 521.6 C.C.Q.).

Liability of co-lessees and surety

12. If the lease is signed by more than one lessee, the lessees are jointly liable for the obligations arising out of the lease, i.e. each of them is liable for his or her own share only (art, 1518 C.C.O.)

However, the co-lessees and the lessor may agree that the liability will be solidary. In such case, ea may be held liable for all the obligations of the lease (art. 1523 C.C.O.).

only where it is expressly stipulated in the lease (art. 1525 C.C.O.).

Suretyshin securing the performance of the obligations of the lessee does not extend to the renewal of the lease, unless otherwise provided between the parties (art. 1881 C.C.Q.). The solidary nature of the surety may be express ly stipulated in the lease (arts. 1525 and 2352 C.C.Q.).

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

- 13. The lessor shall provide the lessee with peaceable enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 1st par. C.C.Q.).
- 14. The lessee shall, throughout the term of the lease use the leased property "with prudence and diligence" i.e. he or she must use it in a reasonable fashion (art
- 15. The lessee may not, without the consent of the lessor, use or keep on the land a substance that consti tutes a risk of fire or explosion and that would lead to an increase in the insurance premiums of the lessor (art. 1919 C.C.O.).
- 16 The occupants of the land shall be of such a number as to allow each of them to live in normal comfort and sanitation (art. 1920 C.C.Q.).
- 17. The lessee and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the land shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoyment of the other lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).
- 18. During the term of the lease, the lessor and the lessee may not change the form or destination of the land (art. 1856 C.C.Q.).

MAINTENANCE OF LAND AND REPAIRS

Obligation of maintenance

- 19. The lessor is bound to warrant the lessee that the land may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the land for that purpose throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 2nd par. C.C.Q.).
- 20. The lessee shall keep the land in clean condition. Where the lessor carries out work on the land, he or she shall restore it to clean condition (art. 1911 C.C.Q.).
- 21. A lessee who becomes aware of a serious defect of deterioration of the land shall inform the lessor within a reasonable time (art. 1866 C.C.O.).
- 22. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, maintenance or standards of habitability and sanitation of a mobile home park shall be considered as obligations under the lease (arts. 1912 and 1996 C.C.Q.)

Land unfit for habitation

23. A lessor may not offer land that is unfit for habita tion, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious dan ger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public The lessee may refuse to take possession of such land. In such case, the lease is resiliated automatically (arts. 1913 24. The lessee may abandon the land if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, he or she shall inform the lessor of the condition of the land before abandon

Urgent and necessary repairs

25. The lessee shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses, including the right to compensation if he or she vacates the land temporarily. In the case of urgent repairs, the lessor may require the lessee to vacate the property temporarily, without notice and without authorization from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.O.).

26. The lessee may without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property However, the lessee may do so only if he or she has ed or attempted to inform the lessor of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course.

The lessor may intervene at any time to pursue the

The lessee shall render an account to the lessor of the renairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the lessor. The lessee may with-hold from his or her rent an amount for reasonable expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.O.).

Major non-urgent work

(arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.Q.)

27. The lessor shall give notice to the lessee before undertaking on the land major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the lessee to vacate the land temporarily, the lessor shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reasonable expenses the lessee will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is payable to the lessee on the date he or she vacates the land.

The notice shall indicate the nature of the work, the date on which it is to begin, an estimation of its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the premises by the lessee.

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the lessee must vacate the land for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required. If the lessee fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the land temporarily, the lessee is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the lessee refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the lessor may, within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the matter

However, if the notice does not require the lessee to vacate the land temporarily or if the lessee agrees to vacate, the lessee may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify of suppress any condition relating to the performance of the work that he or she considers abusive.

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF LAND

- 28. To exercise rights of access to the land, the lessor and the lessee are bound to act in good faith
- . the lessee shall facilitate access to the land and shall
- not refuse access without justification;

 the lessor shall not abuse his or her rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manner with due re pect for privacy (arts. 3, 6, 7, 1375 and 1857 C.C.Q.).
 The lessor may have access to the land during the
- to ascertain the condition of the land between 9 a m.
- to show the land to a prospective acquirer between
- 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;

 to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m.

In all three cases, the lessor shall notify the lessee verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs (arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C C ()

30. A lessee who gives notice to the lessor of his or her intention to vacate the land shall, from that time, allow the lessor to show the land to prospective lessees

een 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., and allow the lessor to post "For rent" signs (arts, 1930 and 1932 C.C.O.). The lessor is not required to notify the lessee 24 hours

in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee. 31. The lessee may require the presence of the

a verification of the land (art. 1932 C.C.O.).

32. Except in case of emergency, the lessee may deny

Where the lessee denies access to the land for a reason other than those provided for by law, the lessor may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an

Abuse of the right of access by the lessor or unjustified denial of access by the lessee may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remdies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts. 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.Q. and s. 49 of the Charter).

33. No lock or other device restricting access to the land may be installed or replaced without the consent of the lessor and the lessee (art. 1934 C.C.Q.).

34. The lessor may not prohibit a candidate in a prorincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the au-thorized representative of either from having access to the mobile home park or the land for the purposes of an on campaign or a legally constituted referendum

NOTICES

35. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the lessor (e.g. notice of modification of the lease to increase the rent) or by the lessee (e.g. notice of non-renewal of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same nguage as the lease. It shall be given at the add indicated in the lease or at any new address communi-cated since then (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

Exception: Only a notice by the lessor for the purpose of having access to the land may be given orally

36. Where a notice does not conform to the prescribed requirements concerning the written form, the acor the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a consequence.

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease 37. A lease with a fixed term is "renewed of right"

matically renewed at term on the same conditions and for the same term

However, a lease with a term of more than 12 months is renewed for one year only (art. 1941 C.C.Q.).

The lessor may not prevent the lease from being renewed, except in certain cases (art. 1944 C.C.Q.). However, the lessor may modify the lease at the time of renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the

The Jessee may avoid such renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the less

Non-renewal of lease by the lesse

38. A lessee who wishes to vacate the land upon termination of a lease with a fixed term, or to terminate a lease with an indeterminate term, shall give notice to the lessor or reply to the lessor's notice time periods indicated in Table A (arts. 1942, 1945 and

Modification of lease

39. The lessor may modify the conditions of the lease at the time of its renewal. For instance, the lessor may modify its term or increase the rent. To that end, he or she shall give notice of the modification to the le within the time periods indicated in Table B (art. 1942)

40. The lessor shall, in the notice of modification,

- the modification(s) requested;
 the new term of the lease, if he or she wishes to
- the new rent in dollars or the increase requested application for the fixing or review of the rent has already been filed, the increase may be expressed as a percentage of the rent to be determined by the

 the time granted to the lessee to refuse the proposed notice (arts, 1943 and 1945 C.C.O.).

Reply to a notice of modification (art. 1945 C.C.Q.) A lessee who receives a notice of modification of the lease from the lessor has one month after receive ing it to reply and notify the lessor that he or sl

accepts the requested modification(s); or

- refuses the requested modification(s) and will conti-
- If the lessee fails to reply, this means that he or she cepts the modification(s) requested by the lessor

If the Jessee refuses the modification(s), he or she is titled to remain on the land because the lea-wed. In case of refusal, see particular No. 42.

Exception: Where one of the two boxes in **Section** F is checked off, the lessee who refuses the requested modification(s) shall vacate the land upon termination of the lease (art. 1955 C.C.Q.).

A model of the "Notice of Rent Increase and Modifica-tion of Another Condition of the Lease" and a model of the lessee's reply to such notice are found at the end of these particulars and on the Régie du logement's website (www.rdl.gouv.gc.ca).

Fixing of conditions of the lease by the Régie du logement

42. The lessor has one month, after receiving the reply of a lessee who refuses the modifications, to apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for a ruling on any other modification of the lease (see **Table B**). If the lessor does not file such application, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions (art. 1947 C.C.O.).

Agreement on modifications

43. Where the lessor and the lessee agree on the modifications to be made to the lease (e.g. rent, term), the lessor shall give the lessee a writing evidencing the modifications to the previous lease before the beginning of the renewal (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).

Contestation of an adjustment of rent

44. Where a lease with a term of more than 12 months contains a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent, the lessee or the lessor may contest the exces sive or inadequate nature of the agreed adjustment and

An application for that purpose shall be filed with the Régie du logement within one month following the date on which the adjustment is to take effect (art. 1949 C C O)

REPOSSESSION OF LAND AND EVICTION

(arts. 1957 to 1970 C.C.O.)

45. Where the lessor of the land is the owner, he or she may repossess the land in order to live on it or to allow one of the beneficiaries provided for by law to live on it.

If the mobile home park belongs to more than one per son, the land may generally be repossessed only if there is only one other co-owner and the two co-owners are

A legal person may not avail itself of the right to repos

- Beneficiaries may be:

 the lessor, his or her father, mother, children or any other relative or person connected by marriage or a civil union of whom the lessor is the main support;
- the spouse of whom the lessor remains the main support after a separation from bed and board or divorce or the dissolution of a civil union.

To repossess the land, the lessor shall give notice within the prescribed time periods. The steps for the repossession of the land and the time periods for giving notice are presented in Table C.

- The notice shall contain the following:
- the name of the beneficiary;
 the degree of relationship or the connection between the beneficiary and the lessor, if any:
- . the date fixed for the repossession

The lessor may evict the lessee to divide the land. enlarge it substantially or change its destination. The notice shall indicate the date of and the reason for the eviction and respect the time periods presented in Table D (arts 1959 to 1961 C C O)

lessee who objects to the repossession of the land or to eviction from it shall do so in accordance with the rules provided for in the Civil Code of Ouébec (see Tables C and D). An indemnity may be payable (arts. 1965 and 1967 C.C.O.).

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

46. Where a lessee assigns his or her lease, the lessee abandons all of his or her rights and transfers all of his or her obligations in respect of the land to a person called the "assignee"; as a result, the lessee is released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1873 C.C.O.).

A lessee who subleases all or part of his or her land binds himself or herself towards the sublessee, but is not released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1870 C.C.O.).

47. The lessee is entitled to assign the lease or to sub lease the land. He or she shall, however, except in the circumstances described in particular No. 57, obtain the lessor's consent. The lessor may not, however, refuse to ent without a serious reason (arts 1870 and 1871 C.C.Q.).

48. Subject to particular No. 57, the lessee shall give the lessor notice of his or her intention to assign the lease or to sublease the land. Such notice shall indicate the name and address of the person to whom the lessee intends to assign the lease or sublease the land (art. 1870 C.C.O.). If the lessor refuses, he or she shall inform the lessee of his or he reasons for refusing within 15 days after receiving the notice. Otherwise, the lessor is deemed to have consented to the assignment or sublease (art. 1871 C.C.O.).

49. A lessor who consents to the assignment or sublease may not exact any payment other than the reimbursement of any reasonable expenses resulting from the assignment or sublease (art. 1872 C.C.Q.).

50. The sublease terminates not later than the date on which the lease of the lessee terminates. However, the sublessee is not required to vacate the land before receiv ing notice of 10 days to that effect from the subless failing him or her, from the lessor (art. 1940 C.C.Q.).

RESILIATION OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE

51 Pursuant to article 1974 of the Civil Code of

- Québec, a lessee may resiliate his or her lease if:

 he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-rental housing: or
- housing, or he ran no longer occupy his or her land because of a handicap; or in the case of a senior, he or she is permanently admitted to a residential and long-term care centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to a private seniors' residence where the nursing care and personal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its name, where such care and services are provided whether or not the lessee already resides in such a place at the time of admission.

Pursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec,

 a lessee may also resiliate his or her lease:
 if the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a

Article 1974 C C O

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the land, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that

The notice shall be sent with an attestation from the

In the case of a senior the notice of resiliation shall also be sent with a certificate from an authorized person stating that the conditions requiring admission to the facility have been met.

Article 1974.1 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the land, hav-ing been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that

The notice must be sent with an attestation from a public servant or public officer designated by the Minister of Justice, who, on examining the lessee's sworn statement that there exists a situation involving violence or sexual aggression, and other factual ele ments or documents supporting the lessee's statement provided by persons in contact with the victims, considers that the resiliation of the lease is a measure that will ensure the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee. The public servant or public officer must act

SURRENDER OF LAND UPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

52. The lessee shall vacate the land upon termination of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law.

When vacating the land, the lessee shall remove any object other than those belonging to the lessor (art.

53. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall surrender the land in the condition in which he or she received it, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force.

The condition of the land may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties: otherwise, the lessee is presumed to have received the land in good condition (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

54. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall remove all the constructions, works or plantations he or she has made. If they cannot be removed without deteriorating the land, the lessor may retain them by paying the value thereof or compel the lessee to remove

Where the land cannot be restored to the condition in which the lessee received it, the lessor may retain them without compensation to the lessee (art. 1891 C.C.O.).

MORILE HOME SITUATED ON LAND

55. The lessor of the land may not

- require that he or she, the lessor, remove the mobile home of the lessee:
- limit the right of the lessee to replace his or her mobile home by another mobile home of his or her
- . limit the right of the lessee to alienate or lease his or
- require that he or she, the lessor, act as the manda tary or that he or she select the person to act as the mandatary of the lessee for the alienation or lease of the mobile home:
- require any amount of money from the lessee by reason of the alienation or lease of the mobile home, unless he or she acts as the mandatary of the lessee (arts. 1997 to 1999 C.C.O.).

56. A lessee of the land who alienates his or her mobile home shall notify the lessor of the land immediately (art. 1998 C.C.Q.).

57 The acquirer of a mobile home becomes the les of the land unless he or she notifies the lessor of his or her intention to leave the land within one month after the acquisition (art. 2000 C.C.O.).

NON-RENEWAL OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE: PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.Q.)

TABLE A	Lessee who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee who has received a notice of modification of the lease
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before desired termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lesson 3 motice

STEPS FOR MODIFYING THE LEASE AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1947 C.C.Q.)

TABLE B	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by lessor
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the notice of modification.	Within 1 month after receiving the
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have accepted	lessee's refusal. Otherwise, the lease is renewed of right on the
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before proposed modification	the modification.	same conditions.
		See particular I	No. 41: Exception

STEPS FOR REPOSSESSING THE LAND AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960, 1962 and 1963 C.C.Q.)

TABLE C	Step 1: Notice by owner-lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by owner-lessor		
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the			
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease	owner-lessor's notice. If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have refused	Within 1 month after the refusal or the expiry of the period granted to the lessee to reply.		
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of repossession	to vacate the land.	the lessee to reply.		

STEPS FOR EVICTING THE LESSEE FOR THE PURPOSE OF DIVIDING, ENLARGING OR

CHANGING THE DESTINATION OF THE LAND AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960 and 1966 C.C.Q.)

TABLE D	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Application to the Régie du logement by lessee
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice. If the lessee does not object, he or she is deemed to have
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease	agreed to vacate the land. If the lessee objects, the lessor shall show the tribunal that
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of eviction	he or she truly intends to divide, enlarge or change the destination of the land and that he or she is permitted to do so by law.

END OF MANDATORY PARTICULARS

MODEL OF NOTICE
NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE (arts. 1942 and 1943 C.C.Q.)
Notice to Name of lessee Address
Name of lessee UPON RENEWAL OF YOUR LEASE, I INTEND TO MODIFY THE FOLLOWING CONDITION(5):
1 – Amount of rent (check off ONE of the boxes below)
☐ Your current rent of \$ will be increased to \$ (Indicate new rent) Or
☐ Your current rent of \$ will be increased by \$ (Indicate amount of increase) Or
☐ Your current rent of \$ will be increased by %. (Indicate percentage of increase) Or
Your rent under the lease ending on Lay Month Year, that has given rise to an application for the fixing or review of the rent, will be increased by% of the rent to be determined by the tribunal.
2 – Term of lease
Your lease will be renewed from Day Month Year Day Month Year
3 – Other modification(s)
To the lessee: IF YOU REFUSE the proposed modification(s) or IF YOU ARE MOVING at the end of the lease, YOU MUST REPLY to this notice WITHIN ONE MONTH following its reception. Otherwise, the lease will be renewed under the new conditions.
Name of lessor or mandatary Address
Address
Telephone No. Signature of lessor or mandatary Day Month Year
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE NOTICE IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSEE BY HAND
I acknowledge receipt of this notice, on:
Day Month Year Signature of lessee
The lessor should always keep a copy and proof of delivery of the notice given to the lessee (e.g. acknowledgement of receipt if delivered by hand, confirmation of delivery if delivered by registered mail, or any other means providing proof of delivery). To reply to this notice, the lessee may use the model of reply proposed by the Régie du logement, which is available on its website (www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca), at all of the Régie's offices or by mail.
MODEL OF REPLY
LESSEE'S REPLY TO A NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE (art. 1945 C.C.Q.) Notice to
Name of lessor or mandatary Address of lessor or mandatary
Address of leased dwelling
IN RESPONSE TO YOUR NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE, I NOTIFY YOU THAT: (choose one of the three responses below)
☐ I accept the renewal of the lease and its modifications.
☐ I refuse the proposed modifications and I am renewing my lease. ☐ I am not renewing my lease and will vacate the land upon termination of the lease.
If the lease mentions that the land was developed for residential purposes or underwent a change of destination five years ago or less, and if the lessee refuses one or more modifications, the lessee must move upon termination of the lease (see Section F of your lease) (arts. 1945 and 1955 C.C.Q.).
Day Month Year Signature of lessee
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE REPLY IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSOR BY HAND
I acknowledge receipt of this reply to my notice of rent increase and modification of another condition of the lease, on:
Day Month Year Signature of lessor or mandatary
The larges chould always keen a conv and proof of delivery of the notice given to the larger (e.g. acknowledgement of receipt if delivered by hand

Régie du logement Québe www.rdl.gouv.	дс.са		LEAS of a Dwell	E
Montréal area: 514 Elsewhere in Québe			in a Cooperat	ivě
	ce is available around the clock.			
RÉGIE DU LOGEMEN	NT MANDATORY FORM TWO CO	OPIES		
A BETWEEN (WRITE I	LEGIBLY)			
THE LESSOR				
Name				
No. Street	Apt.	Municipality	Postal co	de
Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Email address		
Represented by:				
THE LECCE		THE LECCE		
THE LESSEE		THE LESSEE		
Name		Name		
No. Street	Apt.	No. Stree		pt.
Municipality	Postal code	Municipality	Postal co	
Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phor	ie)
Email address		Email address		
The	names indicated in the lease must be those The term "lessor" in the Civil Code	that the lessor and th	e lessee are legally authorized to use.	
B DESCRIPTION AN Address No. Street Municipality	Postal code		SORIES AND DEPENDENCIES (art. 189 A Number of roo	pt.
☐ Outdoor parking	Number of places	_ Parking spa		
☐ Indoor parking	Number of places	_ Parking spa	ace(s)	
☐ Locker or storage space Other	Specify			
The lessor and the respecting the pres	lessee undertake, in accordance with sence and proper working order of o	their respective ne or more smoke	responsibilities, to comply with the regulat e detectors in the dwelling and the immova	ions ible.
Initials of Jessor's	1 1 1	Initials of		
initials of icasor 5 i	mandalary buy month real	middly of	made made by month real	
C TERM OF LEASE	(art. 1851 C.C.Q.)			
FIXED TERM LEASE			RMINATE TERM LEASE	
The term of the lease is	ecify number of weeks, months or years	The term	of the lease is indeterminate,	
From Day Month Year	La L	beginnin	g on Day Month Year	
Neither the cooperative nor the	lessee may terminate the lease unilaterally, ex	cept in the cases prov	rided for by law (particulars Nos. 5, 9, 23, 24, 45 and 50	1).
However, they may terminate the				
<u>'</u>	5, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.)		Don't The yest is naughla in agual inst	alments not
The rent is \$ The total cost of services is ! The total rent is \$. Per mont	h 🗌 Per week	exceeding one month's rent, except instalment, which may be less.	for the last
Where application	able, enter the cost of services of a per the lease: Services Offered to the Less	rsonal nature in	A lease with a term of more than 12 r undergo only one adjustment of the each 12-month period. No adjustme made within the first 12 months (art. 1	rent during ent may be 906 C.C.Q.).
The lessee is a beneficiary of Specify	a rent subsidy program. Yes N	0	The cooperative may not exact amount of money from the lessee (e for the keys).	months may rent during ent may be 906 C.C.Q.). any other e.g. deposit
				Ô
Régie du logement		1 of 6	May not be	reproduced
			Initials of losses Initia	als of lossoo

D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 190	4 C.C.Q.) (cont.)			
DATE OF PAYMENT = FIRST PAYMENT PERIOD The rent will be paid on			Payment of rent for the fir the time of entering into the may require advance paym the first payment period the first week). The advar	e lease, the cooperative
■ OTHER PAYMENT PERIODS The rent will be paid on the 1st day ☐ Of Or on	the month	e week	exceed one month's rent. Payment of rent for the othe	er payment periods: The
Specify			rent is payable on the first period (e.g. month, week), u	nless otherwise agreed.
METHOD OF PAYMENT The rent is payable in accordance with the folk ☐ Cash ☐ Cheque ☐ Electronic bank tra		nt:	Method of payment: The coop payment by means of a po other postdated instrument, u	stdated cheque or any
The lessee agrees to give the cooperative postdo		n of the lease.	Proof of payment: The lesser for the payment of his or 1564 and 1568 C.C.Q.).	e is entitled to a receipt her rent in cash (arts.
	Initials of lessee		Place of payment: The rent is domicile, unless otherwise ac	payable at the lessee's greed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.).
The rent is payable at				
The rent is payable at Place of payment (specify if	he payment is made by mail,	if applicable)		
E SERVICES AND CONDITIONS				
BY-LAWS OF THE IMMOVABLE A copy of the by-laws of the immovable was given on		entering into the lease.	By-laws of the immovable: T in the immovable are estab by-laws pertain to the enjoy nance of the dwelling and of	lished by by-laws. The ment, use and mainte-
WORK AND REPAIRS The work and repairs to be done by the cooper			If such by-laws exist, the a copy of them to the lesse the lease so that the by-laws (art. 1894 C.C.Q.).	e before entering into
are as follows: Before the delivery of the dwelling			The by-laws may not cor violate the law.	ntradict the lease or
During the lease			Work and repairs: On the da of the dwelling, the cooper a good state of repair in all cooperative and the lessee and agree on the work to b table for performing the wand art. 1893 C.C.Q.).	ative must deliver it in respects. However, the may decide otherwise e done and on a time-
JANITORIAL SERVICES			However, the cooperation	to deliver the dwell-
Specify		-	ing, its accessories and d condition and to deliver a	and maintain them in
The contact information for the janitor or the p	erson to contact if nece		good habitable condition 1910 and 1911 C.C.Q.).	1 (arts. 1892, 1893,
			Assessment of the conditional	on of premises: In the
Name Email address	Telephone No. Other telephone No.		premises (descriptions, phessee is presumed to have in good condition at the b	otographs, etc.), the received the dwelling
SERVICES, TAXES AND CONSUMPTION COS	TS		(art. 1890 2nd par. C.C.Q.).	
•	erative Lessee		Cooperative	
		Water consumption 1	=	
☐ Electricity ☐ Gas ☐ Fuel oil		Snow and ice remove		
other than for heating		Parking areaBalcony		
, ,		 Entrance, walkway, 		
		= Stairs		
CONDITIONS	□ Vee □ Ne			
The lessee has a right of access to the land.		Specify		
The lessee has the right to keep one or more a		Specify		
OTHER SERVICES, CONDITIONS AND RESTR	ICTIONS (e.g. antenna, ba	rbecue, air conditioner, clothesline	, painting, pool, laundry room)	

F RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGH	IT TO HA	VE THE	RENT	FIXED AND THE LE	ASE MODIFIED (art. 1955 C.C.Q.))
The cooperative and the lessee may not the fixing of the rent or for the modifient the following situations. Check the same the dwelling is leased by the cooper	cation of a situation t	nother o	conditionies:	on of the lease	off and if the situation lessee who refuses a m requested by the coop	boxes opposite is che described therein persis nodification in his or her erative, such as an incre e the dwelling upon ter	ts, the r lease ease in
OR					tion of the lease (partie	culars Nos. 39 and 41).	IIIIIa-
The dwelling is leased by the cooperative to a non-member:						boxes opposite is che	ecked
In the dwelling is located in an immovable erected live years ago or less.						efuses a modification in y the cooperative and v	wishes
The immovable became ready for ha		Day	Month		renewed. The cooperat logement to have the	the dwelling, the lease is tive may apply to the Ré conditions of the lease	gie du fixed
The dwelling is located in an immov from a change of destination that w					and 42).	renewal (particulars No	JS. 41
The immovable became ready for ha	ibitation on	Day	Month	Year			
However, the tribunal may rule on any oth	er applicati	ion conce	rning th	ne lease (e.g. decrease in re	ent).		
G NOTICE TO A NEW LESSEE (arts. 189	6 and 1	1950 (C.C.Q.)			
A cooperative is not required to give th members or where the dwelling is locat ago or less, if it mentions that fact in So to the Régie du logement to have the re	ted in an in ection F. In	nmovabl	e erect	ed or altered five years	declared in the notice,	ays a rent higher than he or she may, within 10 he is entered into, apply have the rent fixed.	0 days
In other cases, the cooperative must g the lease is entered into. I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paic preceding the beginning of your lease, or th	live this no I for your dv	welling du	uring the	e 12 months	time the lease was ente within two months aft	I not give such notice a ered into, the new lesses ter the beginning of the I logement to have his o	e may, lease,
that period, was \$ Per month Per week On					The new lessee may	also make such appli ter the day he or she bec	cation
The property leased, the services offered by		and the co	ndition	of your lease are the same			
If the "No" box is checked off, the following and nursing care, parking, heating):	g changes h	nave been	made (e.g. addition of services of a pers	onal nature, personal assis	stance services	
Signature of the cooperative's mandatary				Day Month Year			_
H SIGNATURES							
Signature of the cooperative's mandatary	Day	Month	Year]			
Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary)	Day	Month	Year	Signature of lessee (or his or h	er mandatary)	Day Month Yea	ar .
The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable	e for the lea	ase (parti	iculars	Nos. 11 and 12). Yes	□ No	lessee Initials of less	see
Any other person who signs the lease r (Particular No. 12)	nust clearl	ly indicat	te in w	hat capacity he or she is	doing so (e.g. another l	essee, surety).	
Name (WRITE LEGIBLY)	Signature				Capacity		_
Address of signatory						Day Month Year	r
Name (write legibly)	Signature				Capacity	1 1 1	_
Address of signatory						Day Month Year	
The cooperative must give	the lessee a	a copy of t	the lease	within 10 days after entering	into the lease (art. 1895	C.C.Q.).	
I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDEN	ICE (arts	. 403 a	nd 52	1.6 C.C.Q.)			
A lessee who is married or in a civil union or terminate the lease where the cooperative							
Notice to cooperative I hereby declare that I am married to or in	n a civil ur	nion with	Namo -	f spouse			
I hereby notify you that the dwelling cover	red by the I	ease will					
Signature of lessee or lessee's spouse				Day Month Year			
	s services mplete Scl	in addit hedule 6	ion to to the	those indicated on this lease: Services Offered	form, including ser to the Lessee by th	rvices he Lessor.	

PARTICULARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to dwellings, the laws take priority

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obliga ns of lessors and lessees. They summarize the essen-I points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the Civil Code of Ouébec (C.C.O.).

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the Civil Code of Ouébec. No right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the re faith (arts. 6, 7 and 1375 C.C.Q.). the requirements of good

The particulars apply to any premises leased for residential purposes, as well as to the services, accessories and dependencies attached to the dwelling, whether o another lease. Some exceptions apply (arts. 1892 and 1892 1 C C O)

Except if the size of the dwelling justifies it, a coopera ive may not refuse to enter into a lease with a person or to maintain the person in his or her rights, or impose more onerous conditions on the person for the sole reason that the person is pregnant or has one or several children. Nor can he or she so act for the sole reason that the person has exercised his or her rights under the chanter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québer or under the Act respecting the Régie du logement (art. 1899 C.C.Q.).

No person may harass a lessee in such a manner as to limit the lessee's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her to leave the dwelling se of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed (art. 1902 C.C.O.).

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tribunal, generally the Régie du logement These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation, reduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases, punitive damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compli-ance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which pre-scribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is inviolable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harass ment based on race, colour, sex, pregnancy, sexual orien-tation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion, political convictions, language, ethnic or national origin, social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to palliate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any form of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or harass ment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits

Act respecting the Protection of personal information in the private sector

The cooperative shall comply with the prescriptions of this Act.

Lease of a dwelling in low-rental housing

Specific rules, which are not mentioned in these particulars, apply to the lease of a dwelling in low-renta housing, within the meaning of article 1984 2nd par. or the Civil Code of Québec, where this form must be used If the lease includes services in addition to those indicated on this form, including services of a personal nature Schedule 6 to the lease, Services Offered to the Lessee by the Lessor, shall be completed.

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

Language of the lease and of the by-laws

The lease and the by-laws of the immovable shall be drawn up in French. However, the cooperative and the lessee may expressly agree to use another language (art. 1897 C.C.Q.).

Clauses of the lease

2. The cooperative and the lessee may agree or various clauses, but they may not disregard the provisions of public order by means of a clause in the lease 51 to 53 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do 3. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Québec. clauses that are inconsistent with articles 1854 2nd par., 1856 to 1858, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868 to 1872, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1892 to 1978 and 1984 to 1995 of the

- For instance, no one may, in the lease:

 waive his or her right to maintain occupancy (art. 1936 C.C.O.):
- e his or her right to sublease the dwelling (art

A person may not release himself or herself from the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

The following clauses are also without effect: • a clause limiting the liability of the cooperative or

- releasing the cooperative from an obligation (art. 1900 C.C.O.):
- a clause that renders the lessee liable for damage caused without the lessee's fault (art. 1900 C.C.O.)
- a clause that modifies the rights of the lessee reason of an increase in the number of occupa unless the size of the dwelling warrants it (art. 1900
- a lease with a term of 12 months or less (art. 1906
- a clause in a lease with a term of more than 12 months providing for an adjustment of the rent during the first 12 months of the lease or more than once during each 12-month period (art. 1906
- a clause whereby the Jessee acknowledges that the relling is in good habitable condition (art. 1910
- a clause providing for the total payment of the rent the lessee fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905
- a clause limiting the right of the lessee to purchase property or obtain services from such person he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.O.).

4. The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement to have a clause in the lease recognized as abusive, in which case the clause may be cancelled or the obligation arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.O.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

The lessee, excluding a sublessee (art. 1940 .Q.), has a personal right to maintain occupancy in his or her dwelling (art. 1936 C.C.Q.).

The lessee may be evicted from his or her dwelling only in certain cases provided for by law, including the divi sion or substantial enlargement of the dwelling and the resiliation of the lease by the cooperative.

In addition, the cooperative may give notice that the lease is not being renewed where the lessee has subeased the dwelling for more than 12 months and where the lessee lived alone and has died (art. 1944 C.C.Q.).

6. The right to maintain occupancy may be extended to certain persons where cohabitation with the lessee ceases or where the lessee dies, provided that those persons comply with the formalities provided for by law (art. 1938 C.C.Q.).

However, those persons are not considered to be new lessees (art. 1951 C.C.O.).

New Jessor

The new lessor of an immovable is bound to respect the lease of the lessee. The lease is continued and may be renewed in the same manner as any other lease (art. 1937 C.C.Q.).

8. Where the lessee has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the lessee may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with it (art. 1908 C.C.O.)

9. A lease is not terminated by the death of the lessee (art. 1884 C.C.O.).

son who was living with the lessee at the time of the lessee's death may become the lessee if he or she continues to occupy the dwelling and gives notice to that effect in writing to the cooperative within two months after the death. Otherwise, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may, in the month that follows the expiry of the two-month period, terminate the lease by giving notice of one month to that effect to the cooperative

If no one was living with the lessee at the time of his or her death, the liquidator of the succession or, i there is no liquidator, an heir may resiliate the lease by giving the cooperative two months' notice within months after the death. The resiliation takes effect before the two-month period expires if the liquidator or the heir and the cooperative so agree during that same period.

In all cases, if the lessee received services of a personal nature, whether or not he or she lived alone the liquidator, the heir or, where applicable, the per required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services that were provided to the lessee of his or her lifetime (arts. 1938 and 1939 C.C.Q.).

Non-payment of rent

10. Non-payment of rent entitles the cooperative to apply to the tribunal for a condemnation forcing the lessee to pay it. Also, if the lessee is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the cooperative may obtain the resiliation of the lease and the eviction of the lessee

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant serious prejudice as a result (arts. 1863 and 1971

LIABILITY OF SPOUSES AND CO-LESSEES

Liability of persons who are married or in a civil union

11. A married or civil union spouse who rents a dwelling for the current needs of the family also binds the other spouse for the whole, if they are not separated from bed and board, unless the other spouse has previously in-formed the cooperative of his or her unwillingness to be bound for the debt (arts, 397 and 521.6, C.C.O.).

Liability of co-lessees and surety

12. If the lease is signed by more than one lessee, the lessees are jointly liable for the obligations arising out of the lease i.e. each of them is liable for his or her own share only (art. 1518 C.C.Q.)

However, the co-lessees and the co that the liability will be solidary. In such case, each lessee may be held liable for all the obligations of the lease (art 1523 C C O)

Solidarity between co-lessees is not presumed. It exists ere it is expressly stipulated in the lease (art.

Suretyship securing the performance of the obligations of the lessee does not extend to the renewal of the lease, unless otherwise provided between the parties (art. 1881 C.C.Q.). The solidary nature of the surety may be expressly stipulated in the lease (arts. 1525 and 2352

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

- 13. The cooperative shall provide the lessee with peaceable enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 1st par. C.C.Q.).
- 14. The lessee shall, throughout the term of the lease, use the leased property "with prudence and diligence", i.e. he or she must use it in a reasonable fashion (art. 1855
- 15. The lessee may not, without the consent of the cooperative, use or keep in the dwelling a substance that constitutes a risk of fire or explosion and that ould lead to an increase in the insurance premiums of the cooperative (art. 1919 C.C.Q.).
- 16. The occupants of a dwelling shall be of such a number as to allow each of them to live in normal conditions of comfort and sanitation (art. 1920 C.C.O.).
- 17. The lessee and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the dwelling shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoyment of the othe lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).
- 18. During the term of the lease, the cooperative and he lessee may not change the form or destination of the dwelling (art. 1856 C.C.O.).

MAINTENANCE OF DWELLING AND REPAIRS

Obligation of maintenance

 The cooperative is bound to warrant the lessee that the dwelling may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the dwelling for that pur par. C.C.O.).

20. The lessee shall keep the dwelling in clean condition. Where the cooperative carries out work in the dwelling, it shall restore it to clean condition (art. 1911

21 A lessee who becomes aware of a serious defect or deterioration of the dwelling shall inform the cooperative within a reasonable time (art. 1866 C.C.O.).

22. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, sanitation, maintenance or habitability of an immovable shall be considered as obligations under the lease (art. 1912 C.C.O.).

Dwelling unfit for habitation

 A cooperative may not offer a dwelling that is unfit for habitation, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious danger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public. The lessee may refuse to take possession of such a dwelling. In such case, the lease is resiliated automatically (arts 1913 and 1914 C C O)

24. The lessee may abandon the dwelling if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, he or she shall inform the cooperative of the condition of the dwelling loning it or within the following 10 days (art. 1915 C.C.Q.).

Urgent and necessary repairs

25. The lessee shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses, including the right to com-pensation if he or she vacates the dwelling temporarily.

In the case of urgent repairs, the cooperative may require the lessee to vacate the property temporarily, without notice and without authorization from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.Q.).

26. The lessee may, without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property. How-ever, the lessee may do so only if he or she has informed or attempted to inform the cooperative of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course

The cooperative may intervene at any time to pursue

The lessee shall render an account to the cooperative of the repairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the cooperative. The lessee may withhold from his or her rent an amount for reasonable expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.Q.).

Major non-urgent work

(arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.Q.)

27. The cooperative shall give notice to the lessee before undertaking in the dwelling major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the cooperative shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reathe shall other him or ther all indentitity equal to the rea-sonable expenses the lessee will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is payable to the lessee on the date he or she vacates the dwelling.

The notice shall indicate the nature of the work, the date on which it is to begin, an estimation of its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the lessee must vacate the dwelling for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required.

If the lessee fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessee is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the lessee refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the cooperative may, within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the matter.

However, if the notice does not require the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily or if the lessee agrees to vacate, the lessee may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify or suppress any condition relating to the performance of work that he or she considers abusi

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any,

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF DWELLING

28. To exercise rights of access to the dwelling, the cooprative and the lessee are bound to act in good faith

 the lessee shall facilitate access to the dwelling and shall not refuse access without justification:

· the cooperative shall not abuse its rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manner with due respect for privacy (arts. 3, 6, 7, 1375 and 1857 C.C.Q.).

29. The cooperative may have access to the dwelling to ascertain the condition of the dwelling between

9 a.m. and 9 p.m.

· to show the dwelling to a prospective acquirer between

to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m.

In all three cases, the cooperative shall notify the lessee verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs (arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C.C.O.)

30. A lessee who gives notice to the cooperative of his or her intention to vacate the dwelling shall, from that time, allow the cooperative to show the dwell-ing to prospective lessees between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., and allow the cooperative to post "For rent" signs (arts. 1930 and 1932 C.C.Q.)

The cooperative is not required to notify the lessee 24 hours in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee.

31. The lessee may require the presence of the cooperative's representative during a visit to or a verification of the dwelling (art. 1932 C.C.Q.).

32. Except in case of emergency, the lessee may de access to the dwelling if the conditions fixed by law are not satisfied

Where the lessee denies access to the dwelling for a reason other than those provided for by law, the coop-erative may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an order for access.

Abuse of the right of access by the cooperative or unjustified denial of access by the lessee may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remedies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts, 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.O. and s. 49 of the Charter).

33. No lock or other device restricting access to a dwelling may be installed or replaced without the consent of the cooperative and the lessee (art. 1934 C.C.O.).

34. The cooperative may not prohibit a candidate in a provincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the authorized representative of either from having access to the immovable or dwelling for the purposes of an election campaign or a legally constituted referendum (art 1935 C C O)

NOTICES

35. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the coop erative (e.g. notice of modification of the lease to increase the rent) or by the lessee (e.g. notice of non-renewal of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same Jage as the lease. It shall be given at the address in dicated in the lease or at any new address communicated since then (art. 1898 C.C.O.).

Exception: Only a notice by the cooperative for the purpose of having access to the dwelling may be given orally

36. Where a notice does not conform to the prescribed requirements concerning the written form, the acor the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a consequence

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease

37. A lease with a fixed term is "renewed of right" when the lease expires, which means that it is automatically renewed at term on the same conditions and

However, a lease with a term of more than 12 months s renewed for one year only (art. 1941 C.C.Q.).

The cooperative may not prevent the lease from being renewed, except in certain cases (art. 1944 C.C.Q.)

However the cooperative may modify the lease at the time of renewal, provided that it gives notice to the les The lessee may avoid such renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the cooperative.

Non-renewal of lease by the lesses

38. A lessee who wishes to vacate the dwelling upon termination of a lease with a fixed term, or to terminate a lease with an indeterminate term, shall give notice to the cooperative or reply to the cooperative's notice within the time periods indicated in Table A (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.O.).

Modification of lease

39. The cooperative may modify the conditions of the lease at the time of its renewal. For instance, the cooperative may modify its term or increase the rent. To that end, it shall give notice of the modification to the lessee vithin the time periods indicated in Table B (art. 1942

40. The cooperative shall, in the notice of modification, indicate to the lessee:

- the modification(s) requested
- the new term of the lease, if it wishes to change it; the new rent in dollars or the increase requested expressed in dollars or as a percentage, if it wishes to increase the rent. However, where an application for the fixing or review of the rent has already been filed, ase may be expressed as a percentage of the
- rent to be determined by the Régie du logement; the time granted to the lessee to refuse the proposed modification(s), i.e. one month after receiving the notice (arts 1943 and 1945 C C O)

Reply to a notice of modification

41. A lessee who receives a notice of modification of the 41. A lessee who receives a notice of mountation of the lease from the cooperative has one month after receiv-ing it to reply and notify the cooperative that he or she:
 accepts the requested modification(s); or

refuses the requested modification(s) and will continue to occupy the dwelling (see "Exception" be

will vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease.

f the lessee fails to reply, this means that he or she Where the lessee is a member of the cooperative or where the immovable was erected or underwent a change of destination five years ago or less, and where Section F has been completed, the lessee who refuses the requested modification(s) shall vacate the dwelling upon termina

In other cases, if the lessee refuses the modification(s), he or she is entitled to remain in the dwelling because the lease is renewed. However, the Régie du logement may

Fixing of conditions of the lease by

Régie du logement

42. The Régie du logement may not modify the conditions of the lease where the cooperative leases the dwelling to one of its members or where the dwelling is located in an immovable erected or altered five years ago or less, and where that fact is mentioned in Section F (art. 1955 C.C.Q.).

In other cases, the connerative has one month, after tions, to apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for a ruling on any other modification of the lease (see **Table B**). If the cooperative does not file such application, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions (art. 1947 C.C.O.).

Agreement on modifications

43. Where the cooperative and the lessee agree on the modifications to be made to the lease (e.g. rent, term), the cooperative shall give the lessee a writing evidencing the modifications to the previous lease before the begin ning of the renewal (art. 1895 C.C.Q.)

Contestation of an adjustment of rent

44. Where a lease with a term of more than 12 months contains a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent, the lessee or the cooperative may not contest the excessive or inadequate nature of the agreed adjustment and have the rent fixed where the lessee is a member of the cooperative or where the dwelling is located in ar immovable that was erected or underwent a change of destination five years ago or less, and where that fact is mentioned in Section F (arts. 1949 and 1955 C.C.Q.).

In other cases, an application for that purpose may be following the date on which the adjustment is to take

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

45. Where a lessee assigns his or her lease, the lessee abandons all of his or her rights and transfers all of his or her obligations in respect of the dwelling to a persor called the "assignee"; as a result, the lessee is released from his or her obligations towards the cooperative (art. 1873 C.C.O.).

A lessee who subleases all or part of his or her dwelling binds himself or herself towards the sublessee, but is not released from his or her obligations towards the cooperative (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

- 46. The lessee is entitled to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling with the consent of the cooperative. However, the latter may not refuse to give its consent without a serious reason (arts. 1870 and 1871 C.C.Q.).
- 47. The lessee shall give the cooperative notice of his or her intention to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling. Such notice shall indicate the name and address of the person to whom the lessee intends to assign the lease or sublease the dwelling (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

If the cooperative refuses, it shall inform the lessee of its reasons for refusing within 15 days after receiving the notice. Otherwise, the cooperative is deemed to have consented to the assignment or sublease (art

- 48. A cooperative that consents to the assignment of sublease may not exact any payment other than the reimbursement of any reasonable expenses resulting from the assignment or sublease (art. 1872 C.C.Q.).
- 49. The sublease terminates not later than the date on which the lease of the lessee terminates. However, the sublessee is not required to vacate the dwelling pro-vided that he or she has not received notice of 10 days to that effect from the sublessor or, failing him or her, from the cooperative (art. 1940 C.C.Q.).

RESILIATION OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE

50. Pursuant to article 1974 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may resiliate his or her lease if: he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-rental housing; or

 in the case of a senior, he or she is permanently admitted to a residential and long-term care centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to a private seniors' residence where the nursing care and per-sonal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its name, where such care and services are provided, whether or not the lessee already resides in such a place at the time of admission.

· he or she can no longer occupy the dwelling because

ursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may also resiliate his or her lease:

 if the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a third party.

Article 1974 C.C.O.

of a handicap; or

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the cooperative or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice shall be sent with an attestation from the authority concerned.

In the case of a senior, the notice of resiliation shall also he sent with a certificate from an authorized person tating that the conditions requiring admission to the facility have been met.

Article 1974.1 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the cooperative or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling aving been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice must be sent with an attestation from a public servant or public officer designated by the Minister of Justice, who, on examining the lessee's sworn statement that there exists a situation involving violence or sexual aggression, and other factual ele-ments or documents supporting the lessee's statement provided by persons in contact with the victims, considers that the resiliation of the lease is a measure that will ensure the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee. The public servant or public officer must act promptly.

Services (arts 1974 and 1974 1 C C O)

If the rent includes services of a personal nature provided to the lessee or, where applicable, to his or her child, the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services provided before he or she vacated the dwelling, whether or not such services were provided under a contract separate from the lease.

SURRENDER OF DWELLING LIPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

51. The lessee shall vacate the dwelling upon termina tion of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law. When vacating the dwelling, the lessee shall remove any furniture or object other than those belonging to the cooperative (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

52 Upon termination of the lease the lessee shall received it, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force.

The condition of the dwelling may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties; otherwise, the lessee is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition (art. 1890 C.C.O.).

53. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall remove all the constructions, works or plantations he or she has made. If they cannot be removed without deteriorating the dwelling, the cooperative may retain them by paying the value thereof or compel the lessee to remove them and to restore the property to the condition in which he or she received it.

Where the dwelling cannot be restored to the condition in which the lessee received it, the cooperative may etain them without compensation to the lessee (art 1891 C.C.Q.).

NON-RENEWAL OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE: PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945, and 1946 C.C.O.)

TABLE A	Lessee who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee of a room who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee (including the lessee of a room) who has received a notice of modification of the lease			
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before				
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the cooperative's notice			
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before desired termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before desired termination of the lease				

STEPS FOR MODIFYING THE LEASE AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1947 C.C.O.)

TABLE B	Step 1: Notice by the cooperative	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by the cooperative
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	The lessee is a member of the cooperative	The lessee is a member of the cooperative
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	A member of the cooperative shall reply within 1 month after	If the lease of the member mentions the restriction on the right
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before proposed modification	receiving the notice of modification. A member who	to have the rent fixed and the lease modified (see Section F),the
Lease for a room	Between 10 and 20 days before the termination of a fixed term lease or before the proposed modification if the lease has an indeterminate term	refuses the requested modification of the lease shall wacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease. See Section F and particular No. 41. If the member fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have accepted the modification. The lessee is not a member of the cooperative The lessee shall reply within 1 month after receiving the notice of modification. If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have accepted the requested modification. See restrictions in Section F and particular No. 41	cooperative may not apply to the Régie du logement. If no such restriction is mentioned in the member's lease, the cooperative has 1 month to apply to the Régie du logement after receiving the lessee's refusal. Otherwise, the lease is renewed on the same conditions. The lessee is not a member of the cooperative. The cooperative has one month after receiving the lessee's refusal to apply to the Régie du logement. Otherwise, the lease is renewed on the same conditions.

END OF MANDATORY PARTICULARS

www.rdl.gouv Montréal area: 514 Elsewhere in Québ	4 873-BAIL* ec: 1 800 683-BAIL* vrice is available around the clock.	IWO COPIES		HOO HAND	ASE welling	
	LESSOR (WRITE LEGIBLY)	1A	ND THE LESSEE	(WRITE LEGIBLY)		
		1				
Name			me			
No. Street	A	pt. No	. Street		Apt.	
Municipality	Postal co	de Mu	unicipality		Postal code	
Telephone No.	Other Telephone No. (cell phor	ne) Tel	ephone No.	Other Tel	ephone No. (cell phone)	
Email address		Em	ail address			
Name		Na	me			
No. Street	A	pt. No	. Street		Apt.	
Municipality	Postal co		ınicipality		Postal code	
Telephone No.	Other Telephone No. (cell phor		ephone No.	Other Tele	ephone No. (cell phone)	
Email address	other receptions not feel prior		nail address	outer res	epriorie rea (cea priorie)	
Where applicable, represented b	ov:	EII	idii duuless			
		ne those that the li	ossor and the lessee a	re legally authorized to	lise	
	he names indicated in the lease must b The term "lessor" in the <i>Civil Coo</i>	de of Québec gene	rally refers to the own	er of the immovable.	usc.	
B DESCRIPTION A	ND DESTINATION OF LEASE	D DWELLING	, ACCESSORIES	AND DEPENDENC	CIES (art. 1892 C.C.Q.)	
Address No.	Street				Apt.	
	Street					
Municipality	r residential purposes only. Yes	i □ No	Po	stal code	Number of rooms	
If the "Ne" !	residential purposes only. Tes	D 140				
	d off the dwelling is leased for the	combined nur	nees of housing an	4		
but no more than one-thi	d off, the dwelling is leased for the	e combined purp	oses of housing an	d Specify (e.g. professional	activities, commercial activities)	
but no more than one-thi	ird of the total floor area will be us	sed for that seco	nd purpose (art. 18	dSpecify (e.g. professional 92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities)	
The dwelling is located in	ird of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownershi	sed for that seco p. \square Yes \square	ind purpose (art. 18 □ No	d Specify (e.g. professional 92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities)	
The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking	ird of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownershi Number of places Number of places	sed for that second p.	nd purpose (art. 18 □ No Parking space(s)	d	activities, commercial activities) '	
The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking	ird of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownershi Number of places Number of places	sed for that second p.	ind purpose (art. 18 □ No	d	activities, commercial activities) '	
The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places se	sed for that second p.	nd purpose (art. 18 □ No Parking space(s)	d Specify (e.g. professional 92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places se	sed for that seco p. ☐ Yes ☐ ☐ ☐	nd purpose (art. 18 □ No Parking space(s)	d Specify (e.g. professional 92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places e specify dependencies Specify ncluded in the rent. Yes	p.	nd purpose (art. 18 □ No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) —	92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Paper of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify ncluded in the rent. Yes	p.	and purpose (art. 18 No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — of drawers — Number	Specify (e.g. professional 92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places e specify dependencies Specify ncluded in the rent. Yes	p. Yes [I See I	and purpose (art. 18 No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — of drawers Number Number	92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thin The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and Furniture is leased and in Appliances	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places dependencies Specify Included in the rent. Yes I Washer Dryer Furniture	No Chest(s) o	and purpose (art. 18 No No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — of drawers Number Number	92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify ncluded in the rent. Yes Washer Dryer Furniture Chair(s) Number	No Chest(s) o	and purpose (art. 18 No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — of drawers Number Number	92 C.C.Q.).	activities, commercial activities) '	
but no more than one-th The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify ncluded in the rent Yes I Washer Dyper Furniture Table(s) Number Number the lessee undertake, in accordate	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18 No No No No No No No N	Other bilities, to comply w	if the regulations	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify ncluded in the rent Yes I Washer Dryer Furniture Table(s) Number the lessee undertake, in accordance and proper working or	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18 No No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — Number Number Number Slave Slave	Other	if the regulations	00
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the i Initials of lessor	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify Included in the rent. Yes Washer Dryer Furniture Inteles(s) Number Number Sumber The lessee undertake, in accordances and proper working on Initials of lessor	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18 No No Parking space(s) — Parking space(s) — Number Number Number Slave Slave	Other bilities, to comply w	with the regulations and the immovable.	000
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the Initials of lessor C TERM OF LEASI	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify Included in the rent. Yes Washer Dryer Furniture Inteles(s) Number Number Sumber The lessee undertake, in accordances and proper working on Initials of lessor	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18	Other Other Dillities, to comply was in the dwelling a	with the regulations and the immovable.	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the Initials of lessor C TERM OF LEAS! FIXED TERM LEASE is	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify Included in the rent. Yes I Washer Dryer Furniture Table(s) Number Number Sumber the lessee undertake, in accordar presence and proper working on Initials of lessor	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18 No No No No No No No N	Other Other Dillities, to comply was in the dwelling a	with the regulations and the immovable.	0000000
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage spac Other accessories and Furniture is leased and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the respecting the respecting the respection of the storage of the storage of the respection of the storage of the	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership. Number of places	No Chest(s) c Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s)	and purpose (art. 18 No No No No No No No N	— Other — Unit of the comply was a comply was a comply was a comply was a complex of the complex	with the regulations and the immovable.	00000000
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the respecting the respecting the respection of the term of the lease is The term of the lease is Day Month Year	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places Number of places Specify dependencies Specify Included in the rent. Yes I Washer Dryer Furniture Table(s) Number Chair(s) Number the lessee undertake, in accordar presence and proper working or Initials of lessor Day Month Year E (art. 1851 C.C.Q.)	No Chest(s) o Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s) Nur nce with their r der of one or m	INDETERMINATE The term of the le	Other Other Initials, to comply was in the dwelling a linitials of lessee Day TERM LEASE ase is indeterminate,	with the regulations and the immovable.	
but no more than one-thi The dwelling is located in Outdoor parking Indoor parking Locker or storage space Other accessories and i Appliances Stove Microwave oven Dishwasher Refrigerator The lessor and respecting the respecting the respecting the respection of the term of the lease is The term of the lease is Day Month Year	rd of the total floor area will be us a unit under divided co-ownership Number of places	No Chest(s) o Couch(es) Armchairt Bed(s) Nur nce with their r der of one or m	INDETERMINATE The term of the le	Other Other Initials, to comply was in the dwelling a linitials of lessee Day TERM LEASE ase is indeterminate,	with the regulations and the immovable.	00000000 00000

Revert the rent is papable in equal inclaiments not exceed one with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable on the first day of explanation of a payable of the rent will be paid on the last of lease. Payable of payment in made by mail, if applicable) Payable of the rent will be paid on the last day Or opening the leases payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period. Payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month); well, unless otherwise agreed. Payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month); well, unless otherwise agreed. Payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month); well, unless otherwise agreed (e.g. deposit for the rent is payable on the first day of each payment.	D RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.	.Q.)			
A lease with a term of more than 12 months may include the late of the lease is presented in the lease of the lease is presented to the lease of l	The total cost of services is \$ Per me	onth 🗆 Per	r week	exceeding one month's rent, except for the last	
The lessor may not exact any other amount of the keys). The payment of rent for the first payment protof. At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may not require advance payment of the rent visible paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week. The ATMENT FERIOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week. The ATMENT FERIOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week. The ATMENT FERIOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week. The ATMENT FERIOD The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in accordance with the following method of payment: The rent is payable in the state of the response of the rent in cash (and the state of the rent in cash (and the state of the rent in cash (and the state of payment in the state	Where applicable, enter the cost of serv	undergo only one adjustment of the rent during each 12-month period. No adjustment may be			
THE FOR PAYMENT **RINET PAYMENT PRIBLOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week **POTHER PAYMENT PRIBLOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week **OTHER PAYMENT PRIBLOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week **OTHER PAYMENT PRIBLOD The rent will be paid on the 1st day Of the month Of the week **DIT PAYMENT THE PRIBLOD THE PAYMENT THE PAYMEN	The lessee is a beneficiary of a rent subsidy program.	☐ Yes ☐ No		The lessor may not exact any other amount	
The rent will be paid on by Month You South Paid Second Paid Secon				of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys).	
Payment of ment for the other payment periods for more species of process of the payment period for more payment of ment for the other payment period for ment is payable in accordance with the following method of payment:	The rent will be paid on Day Month Year OTHER PAYMENT PERIODS	onth □ Of th	ao waak	the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first month, the first week). The advance payment may not exceed one	
Cash Cheque Electronic bank transfer Other O	Or on Specify	onui 🗆 oru		Payment of rent for the other payment periods: The rent is payable on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless other-	
The lessee agrees to give the lessor postdated cheques for the term of the lease. Yes			ent:	payment by means of a postdated cheque or any	
The rent is payable at Place of payment (specify if the payment is made by mail, if applicable) Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1568 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1568 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1568 C.C.Q.). Flace of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's development, and an anterior and pay and the lessee's development, and an anterior and pay and the lessee's development, and an anterior and pay and the relation of the lessee's pay of the immovable are established by plays. The lessee's pay of the immovable are established by plays. The lessee's pay of the immovable are established by plays. The less	Yes No Initials of lessee Initials		the lease.	Proof of payment: The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash	
Services And Conditions Services Servi	The cost is assumble at			Place of payment: The rent is payable at the lessee's	
BY-LAWS OF THE IMMOVABLE A copy of the by-laws of the immovable was given to the lessee before entering into the lease by-laws of the immovable was given to the lessee before entering into the lease by-laws per that one by-laws by-laws can be power to the common premises. The power power to common premises are stabilished by by-laws. The develling and of the common premises. The work and repairs to be done by the lessor and the timetable for performing them are as follows: Before the delivery of the dwelling	Place of payment (specify if the paym	nent is made by mail	, if applicable)	uomicie, uniess otnerwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.).	
A copy of the by-laws of the immovable was given to the lessee before entering into the lease. Given on by Month Year Initials of lessee Initials of lessee Divibed Co-OwnERSHIP Act poy of the by-laws grain to the einjowent, use and maintenance of the dwelling and of the common premises. If such by-laws exist, the lessor must give a copy of them to the lessee before entering into the lessee so that the by-laws form part of the lesse follows: #*Before the delivery of the dwelling					
A copy of the by-laws exist, the lessor must give a copy of then by-laws of the immovable was given to the lessee. Given on	A copy of the by-laws of the immovable was given to the			in the immovable are established by by-laws. The by-laws pertain to the enjoyment, use and mainte-	
WORK AND REPAIRS The work and repairs to be done by the lessor and the timetable for performing them are as follows: Before the delivery of the dwelling During the lease D	DIVIDED CO-OWNERSHIP A copy of the by-laws of the immovable was given to Given on	the lessee.		copy of them to the lessee before entering into the lease so that the by-laws form part of the lease	
# During the lease	WORK AND REPAIRS The work and repairs to be done by the lessor and the as follows:			divided co-ownership, the by-laws will apply as soon as a copy of them has been given to the lessee by the lessor or by the syndicate of the	
the doweling, the lessor must deliver it in a good state of repair in all persects. However, the lessor and the lessee may decide otherwise and agree on the work (art. 1854 1st par. and art. 1893 C.C.Q.). However, the lessor may not release himself or herself from the obligation to deliver the dwelling, its accessories and dependencies in clean condition and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition (arts. 1892, 1893, 1910 and and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition of premises. In the absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (Seese is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition at the beginning of the lesse is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition at the beginning of the lesse (art. 1890 2nd par. C.C.Q.). Will be borne by: Lessor Lessee Heating of dwelling Water consumption tax for dwelling Electricity Gas Fuel oil Snow and ice removal Gas Electricity Gas Fuel oil Snow and ice removal Balcony Hot water heater (rental fees) Balcony Entrance, walkway, driveway Hot water (user fees) Balcony Specify The lessee has a right of access to the land. Yes No Specify Specify	Before the delivery of the dwelling			The by-laws may not contradict the lease or	
JANITORIAL SERVICES Specify The contact information for the janitor or the person to contact if necessary is as follows: The contact information for the janitor or the person to contact if necessary is as follows: The contact information for the janitor or the person to contact if necessary is as follows: Telephone No. Telephone No. Telephone No. Telephone No. Telephone No. (cell phone) Telephone No. Telephone N	■ During the lease			the dwelling, the lessor must deliver it in a good state	
JANITORIAL SERVICES Specify Specify The contact information for the janitor or the person to contact if necessary is as follows: Name Telephone No. Te				the lessee may decide otherwise and agree on the work to be done and on a timetable for performing	
The contact information for the janitor or the person to contact if necessary is as follows: Name Telephone No. Telepho	JANITORIAL SERVICES			the work (art. 1854 1st par. and art. 1893 C.C.Q.). However, the lessor may not release himself	
Assessment of the condition of premises: In the absence of an assessment of the condition of premises: In the absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (absence of an assessment of the condition of the lease (art. 1890 2md par. C.C.Q.). Will be borne by: Lessor Lessoe Heating of dwelling Belactricity Show and ice removal Balcony Belactricity Be		o contact if nece	essary is as follows:	dwelling, its accessories and dependencies in clean condition and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition (arts. 1892,	
Email address SERVICES, TAXES AND CONSUMPTION COSTS Will be borne by: Lessor Lessor Lessor Lester Water consumption tax for dwelling Lestricity Gas Other thelephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Water consumption tax for dwelling Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Bases Now and ice removal Plectricity Other telephone No. (cell phone) Bases Lessor Lessor Lessor Lessor Lessor Lessor Lessor Lessor Snow and ice removal Balcony Balcon	Name	Telephone No.			
Will be borne by: Lessor Lessee Heating of dwelling Electricity Gas Fuel oil Snow and ice removal	Email address	Other telephone No	o. (cell phone)	absence of an assessment of the condition of the premises (descriptions, photographs, etc.), the lessee is presumed to have received the dwelling	
Heating of dwelling Water consumption tax for dwelling Snow and ice removal Snow and ice removal Electricity other than for heating Balcony Electricity other than for heating Balcony Electricity Electricity other than for heating Electricity Electricity Snow and ice removal Electricity Electricity Other than for heating Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Snow and ice removal Electricity Electricity	SERVICES, TAXES AND CONSUMPTION COSTS			(art. 1890 2nd par. C.C.Q.).	
Electricity Gas Fuel oil Snow and ice removal					
Gas Other than for heating			-	c for dwelling	
Electricity of other than for heating = Balcony Hot water heater (rental fees) = Entrance, walkway, driveway Hot water (user fees) = Stairs CONDITIONS The lessee has a right of access to the land. Yes No The lessee has the right to keep one or more animals. Yes No Specify Specify	Gas]	П		пп	
Hot water heater (rental fees) = Entrance, walkway, driveway Hot water (user fees) = Stairs CONDITIONS The lessee has a right of access to the land. Yes No The lessee has the right to keep one or more animals. Yes No Specify Specify	> other than for heating		-		
CONDITIONS The lessee has a right of access to the land.	Hot water heater (rental fees)		= Entrance, walkway, di	. – –	
The lessee has the right to keep one or more animals . \square Yes \square No Specify	CONDITIONS	s □ No			
Specify	-				
			Specify	ne, painting, pool, laundry room)	

	ASE MODIFIED (art. 1955 C.C.Q.)	
The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lease if one of the following situations applies:	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked of and if the five-year period has not yet expired, the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her leas requested by the lessor, such as an increase in the	e e
☐ The dwelling is located in an immovable erected five years ago or less.	rent, must vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 39 and 41).	n
The immovable became ready for habitation on Day Month Year.	If neither of the two boxes opposite is checked	d
OR .	off and if the lessee refuses a modification in his	s
☐ The dwelling is located in an immovable whose use for residential purposes results from a change of destination that was made five years ago or less.	or her lease requested by the lessor and wishe to continue to live in the dwelling, the lease i then renewed. The lessor may apply to the Région	e
The immovable became ready for habitation on Day Month Year	du logement to have the conditions of the lease fixed for the purposes of its renewal (particulars Nos 41 and 42).	e i.
However, the tribunal may rule on any other application concerning the lease (e.g. decrease in rent).		
G NOTICE TO A NEW LESSEE OR A SUBLESSEE (arts. 1896 and 1950 C.	C.Q.)	
Mandatory notice to be given by the lessor at the time the lease or sublease is entered into, except when one of the two boxes in Section F is checked off. I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your dwelling during the 12 months	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent highe than that declared in the notice, he or she may within 10 days after the date the lease or subleas is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed.	r, e
preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du logement during that period, was \$	If the lessor did not give such notice at the time the lease or sublease was entered into, the new lesses or the sublessee may, within two months after the	e
The property leased, the services offered by the lessor and the conditions of your lease are the same.	beginning of the lease, apply to the Régie du loge ment to have his or her rent fixed.	-
☐ Yes ☐ No	The new lessee or the sublessee may also make	e
If the "No" box is checked off, the following changes have been made	such application within two months after the da he or she becomes aware of a false statement in	
(e.g. addition of services of a personal nature, personal assistance services and nursing care, parking, heating):	the notice.	
		-
		-
Signature of lessor Day Month Year		
H SIGNATURES		
H SIGNATURES		
		- 1
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his or h	ner mandatary) Day Month Year	J
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary)		7
	er mandatary) Day Month Year	7
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) Day Month Year Signature of lessee (or his or h	ner mandatary) Day Month Year No Initials of lessee Initials of lessee	1
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she in (Particular No. 12)	ner mandatary) Day Month Year No Initials of lessee Initials of lessee	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she i (Particular No. 12) Name (were lightly)	Day Month Year Down Month Year Initials of lessee Initials of lessee s doing so (e.g. another lessoe, another lessee, surety). Capacity	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she in (Particular No. 12)	ner mandatary) Day Month Year Initials of lessee Initials of lessee s doing so (e.g. another lessor, another lessee, surety).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she i (Particular No. 12) Name (were lightly)	Day Month Year Down Month Year Initials of lessee Initials of lessee s doing so (e.g. another lessoe, another lessee, surety). Capacity	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she i (Particular No. 12) Name (were lightly) Signature Address of signatory Name (were lightly) Signature	Day Month Year Down Month Year Initials of lessee total sessee, surety). Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Capacity	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she in the lease (particular No. 12) Name (were lesser) Signature	Day Month Year No Initials of lessee Initials of lessee	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). □ Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she i (Particular No. 12) Name (were ligient) Signature Address of signatory Name (were ligient) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in	Day Month Year	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (WRITE LEGISLY) Name (WRITE LEGISLY) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union may not without the written consent of his or her specified in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union who is married or in the solidary of the lessee who is married or in a civil union who is married o	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where lighter) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her sy lease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where licener) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lease that I am married to or in a civil union with	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where licener) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with hame of spouse	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where licener) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lease that I am married to or in a civil union with	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where licener) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with hame of spouse	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). □ Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where leaser) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with Name of spouse I hereby notify you that the dwelling covered by the lease will be used as the family residence.	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). □ Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where leaser) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with Name of spouse I hereby notify you that the dwelling covered by the lease will be used as the family residence.	Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year Capacity Day Month Year To the lease (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where lighter) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with Name of spouse I hereby notify you that the dwelling covered by the lease will be used as the family residence. Signature of the lessee or lessee's spouse	bay Month Year No	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary) The lessees undertake to be solidarily liable for the lease (particulars Nos. 11 and 12). □ Yes Any other person who signs the lease must clearly indicate in what capacity he or she is (Particular No. 12) Name (where leaser) Signature Address of signatory The lessor must give the lessee a copy of the lease within 10 days after entering in I NOTICE OF FAMILY RESIDENCE (arts. 403 and 521.6 C.C.Q.) A lessee who is married or in a civil union may not, without the written consent of his or her splease or terminate the lease where the lessor has been notified, by either of the spouses, that the Notice to lessor I hereby declare that I am married to or in a civil union with Name of spouse I hereby notify you that the dwelling covered by the lease will be used as the family residence.	Day Month Year Day Month Year	

3 of 8

Initials of lessor Initials of lessee

PARTICUL ARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to dwellings, the laws take priority.

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obligations of lessors and lessees. They summarize the essential points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the *Civil Code of Québec* (C.C.Q.).

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule. To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the *Civil Code of Quebee*. Wo right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the requirements of good faith (arts. 6.7 and 1375.C.C.).

The particulars apply to any premises leased for residential purposes, as well as to the services, accessories and dependencies attached to the dwelling, whether or not they are included in the lease of the dwelling or in another lease. Some exceptions apply (arts. 1892 and 1892.1 C.C.Q.). Except if the size of the dwelling justifies it, all essor may not refuse to enter into a lease with a person or to maintain the person in his or her rights, or impose more onerous conditions on the person for the sole reason that the person has out for the sole reason that the person has exercised his or her rights under the chapter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québec or under the Act respecting the Régie du loggement (at 1890 C.C.Q.).

No person may harass a lessee in such a manner as to limit the lessee's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her leave the dwelling. In case of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed (art. 1902 C.C.Q.).

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tribunal, generally the Régie du logement. These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation, reduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases, punitive damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compliance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is inviolable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harassment based on race, colour, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion, political convictions, language, ethnic or national origin, social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to pallitate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any form of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or harassment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits de la jeunesse.

Access to documents and protection of personal information

If the lessor is a public body, he or she shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information. Otherwise, the lessor shall comply with the prescriptions of the Act respecting the Protection of personal information in the private sector.

Other leases and Schedule 6

Special rules apply to the lease of a dwelling in low-rental housing, the lease of a dwelling in an educational institution, the lease of land intended for the installation of a mobile home and the lease of a dwelling in a cooperative.

If the lease includes services in addition to those indicated on this form, including services of a personal nature, Schedule 6 to the lease, Services Offered to the Lessee by the Lessor, shall be completed.

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

Language of the lease and of the by-laws of the immovable

1. The lease and the by-laws of the immovable shall be drawn up in French. However, the lessor and the lessee may expressly agree to use another language (art. 1897 C.C.Q.).

Clauses of the lease

2. The lessor and the lessee may agree on various clauses, but they may not disregard the provisions of public order by means of a clause in the lease. The legal rules contained in particulars Nos. 13, 14 and 52 to 54 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do not decide otherwise.

3. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Québec, clauses that are inconsistent with articles 1854 240 par, 1856 to 1858, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868 to 1872, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1892 to 1978 and 1984 to 1995 of the Code are without effect.

For instance, no one may, in the lease:

- waive his or her right to maintain occupancy (art. 1936 C.C.Q.);
- waive his or her right to sublease the dwelling or to assign the lease (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

 A person may not release himself or herself from

the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

- The following clauses are also without effect:

 a clause limiting the liability of the lessor or releasing the lessor from an obligation (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);

 a clause that renders the lessee liable for damage caused without the lessee's fault
- (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
 a clause that modifies the rights of the lessee by reason of an increase in the number of occupants, unless the size of the dwelling warrants it (art. 1900 C.C.D.);
- a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent in a lease with a term of 12 months or less (art. 1906 C.C.Q.);
- a clause in a lease with a term of more than 12 months providing for an adjustment of the rent during the first 12 months of the lease or more than once during each 12-month period (art. 1906 C.C.Q.);
- a clause whereby the lessee acknowledges that the dwelling is in good habitable condition (art. 1910 C.C.Q.);
- a clause providing for the total payment of the rent if the lessee fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905 C.C.Q.);
- a clause limiting the right of the lessee to purchase property or obtain services from such persons as the lessee chooses, and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.Q.).
- 4. The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement to have a clause in the lease recognized as abusive, in which case the clause may be cancelled or the obligation arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.Q.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

5. The lessee, excluding a sublessee (art. 1940 C.C.Q.), has a personal right to maintain occupancy in his or her dwelling (art. 1936 C.C.Q.). The lessee may be evicted from his or her dwelling only in certain cases provided for by law, including the repossession of the dwelling, eviction and the resililation of the lesser.

In addition, the lessor may give notice that the lease is not being renewed where the lessee has subleased the dwelling for more than 12 months and where the lessee lived alone and has died (art. 1944 C.C.O.).

6. The right to maintain occupancy may be extended to certain persons where cohabitation with the lessee ceases or where the lessee dies, provided that those persons comply with the formalities provided for by law (art. 1938 C.Q.). However, those persons are not considered to be new lessees; 6xr.1 1951 C.C.0.

New lessor

7. The new lessor of an immovable is bound to respect the lease of the lessee. The lease is continued and may be renewed in the same manner as any other lease (art. 1937 C.C.Q.).

 Where the lessee has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the lessee may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with it (art. 1908 C.C.Q.).

Death

9. A lease is not terminated by the death of the lessor or the lessee (art. 1884 C.C.Q.).

A person who was living with the lessee at the time of the lessee's death may become the lessee if he or she continues to occupy the dwelling and gives notice to that effect in writing to the lessor within two months after the death. Otherwise, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may, in the month that follows the expiry of the two-month period, terminate the lease by giving notice of one month to that effect to the lessor.

If no one was living with the lessee at the time of his or her death, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may resiliate the lease by giving the lessor two months' notice within is ix months after the death. The resiliation takes effect before the two-month period expires if the liquidator or the heir and the lessor so agree or when the dwelling is re-leased by the lessor during that same period.

In all cases, if the lessee received services of a personal nature, whether or not he or she lived alone, the liquidator, the heir or, where applicable, the person who lived in the dwelling with the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services that were provided to the lessee during his or her lifetime (arts. 1938 and 1939 C.C.Q.).

Non-payment of rent

10. Non-payment of rent entitles the lessor to apply to the tribunal for a condemantion forcing the lessee to pay it. Also, if the lessee is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the lessor may obtain the resiliation of the lessee and the eviction of the lessee.

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant the resiliation of the lease if the lessor suffers serious prejudice as a result (arts. 1863 and 1971 C.C.O.).

LIABILITY OF SPOUSES AND CO-LESSEES

Liability of persons who are married or in a civil union

11. A married or civil union spouse who rents a dwelling for the current needs of the family also binds the other spouse for the whole, if they are not separated from bed and board, unless the other spouse has previously informed the lessor of his or her unwillingness to be bound for the debt (arts. 397 and 521.6 C.C.O.).

Liability of co-lessees and surety

12. If the lease is signed by more than one lessee, the lessees are jointly liable for the obligations arising out of the lease, i.e. each of them is liable for his or her own share only (art. 1518 C.C.Q.). However, the co-lessees and the lessor may

However, the co-lessees and the lessor may agree that the liability will be solidary. In such case, each lessee may be held liable for all the obligations of the lease (art. 1523 C.C.Q.).

Solidarity between co-lessees is not presumed. It exists only where it is expressly stipulated in the lease (art. 1525 C.C.Q.).

Suretyship securing the performance of the obliga-tions of the lessee does not extend to the renewal of the lease, unless otherwise provided between the parties (art. 1881 C.C.O.). The solidary nature of the surety may be expressly st lease (arts. 1525 and 2352 C.C.Q.).

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

13 The lessor shall provide the lessee with peaceable enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art 1854 1st par. C.C.O.).

14 The lessee shall, throughout the term of the lease, use the leased property "with prudence and diligence", i.e. he or she must use it in a rea-sonable fashion (art. 1855 C.C.Q.).

15. The lessee may not, without the consent of the lessor, use or keep in the dwelling a substance that constitutes a risk of fire or explosion and that would lead to an increase in the insurance premiums of the lessor (art. 1919 C.C.Q.).

16. The occupants of a dwelling shall be of such a number as to allow each of them to live in normal conditions of comfort and sanitation (art. 1920)

17. The lessee and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the dwelling shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoyment of the other lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).

18. During the term of the lease, the lessor and the lessee may not change the form or destination of the dwelling (art. 1856 C.C.Q.).

MAINTENANCE OF DWELLING AND REPAIRS

Obligation of maintenance

19. The lessor is bound to warrant the lessee that the dwelling may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the dwelling for that purpose throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 2nd par. C.C.O.).

20. The lessee shall keep the dwelling in clean condition. Where the lessor carries out work in the dwelling, he or she shall restore it to clean condition (art. 1911 C.C.O.).

21. A lessee who becomes aware of a serious defect or deterioration of the dwelling shall inform the lessor within a reasonable time (art. 1866

22. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, sanitation, maintenance or habitability of an immovable shall be considered as obligations under the lease (art. 1912 C.C.Q.).

Dwelling unfit for habitation

23. A lessor may not offer a dwelling that is unfit for habitation, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious danger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public. The lessee may refuse to take possession of such a dwelling. In such cas the lease is resiliated automatically (arts. 1913) and 1914 C.C.Q.).

24. The lessee may abandon the dwelling if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, he or she shall inform the lessor of the condition of the dwelling before abandoning it or within the following 10 days (art. 1915 C.C.Q.).

Urgent and necessary repairs

25. The lessee shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses, including the right to compensation if he or she vacates the dwelling temporarily.

In the case of urgent repairs, the lessor may require the lessee to vacate the property temp ily, without notice and without authorization from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.Q.).

26. The lessee may, without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property. However, the lessee may do so only if he or she has informed or attempted to inform the lessor of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course

The lessor may intervene at any time to pursue the work.

The lessee shall render an account to the lessor of the repairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the lessor. The lessee may withhold from his or her rent an amount for reasonable expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.O.).

Major non-urgent work

(arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.Q.)

27. The lessor shall give notice to the lessee before undertaking in the dwelling major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the lessee to vacate the dwelling tempora ily, the lessor shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reasonable expenses the lessee will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is payable to the lessee on the date he or she vacates the dwelling.

The notice shall indicate the nature of the work the date on which it is to begin, an estimation of its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the premises by the lessee.

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the lessee must vacate the dwelling for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required.

If the lessee fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessee is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the lessee refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the lessor may within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the matter.

However, if the notice does not require the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily or if the lessee agrees to vacate, the lessee may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify or suppress any condition relating to the performance of the work that he or she considers abusive.

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF DWELLING

28. To exercise rights of access to the dwelling, the

lessor and the lessee are bound to act in good faith: the lessee shall facilitate access to the dwelling and shall not refuse access without justification

 the lessor shall not abuse his or her rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manner with due respect for privacy (arts. 3, 6, 7, 1375 and 1857 (C ())

29. The lessor may have access to the dwelling during the lease:

• to ascertain the condition of the dwelling between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;

to show the dwelling to a prospective acquirer

between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;

to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m.

In all three cases, the lessor shall notify the lessee verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs (arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C.C.Q.)

30. A lessee who gives notice to the lessor of his or her intention to vacate the dwelling shall, from that time allow the lessor to show the dwelling to prospective lessees between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., and allow the lessor to post "For rent" signs (arts 1930 and 1932 C C O)

The lessor is not required to notify the lessee 24 hours in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee.

31. The lessee may require the presence of the lessor or his or her representative during a visit to or a verification of the dwelling (art. 1932 C.C.Q.).

32. Except in case of emergency, the lessee may deny access to the dwelling if the conditions fixed by law are not satisfied.

Where the lessee denies access to the dwelling for a reason other than those provided for by law, the lessor may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an order for access.

Abuse of the right of access by the lessor or unjustified denial of access by the lessee may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remedies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts, 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.O. and s. 49 of the Charter).

33 No lock or other device restriction access to a dwelling may be installed or replaced without the consent of the lessor and the lessee (art. 1934 C.C.Q.).

34. The lessor may not prohibit a candidate in a provincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the authorized representative of either from having access to the immovable or dwelling for the purposes of an election campaign or a legally constituted referendum (art. 1935 C.C.Q.).

35. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the lessor (e.g. notice of modification of the lease to increase the rent) or by the lessee (e.g. notice of non-renewal of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same language as the lease. It shall be given at the address indicated in the lease or at any new address communicated since then (art. 1898 C.C.O.).

Exception: Only a notice by the lessor for the purpose of having access to the dwelling may be given orally.

36. Where a notice does not conform to the prescribed requirements concerning the written form, the address or the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a consequence

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease 37. A lease with a fixed term is "renewed of right" when the lease expires, which means that it is automatically renewed at term on the same conditions and for the same term.

However, a lease with a term of more than 12 months is renewed for one year only (art. 1941 C.C.Q.).

The lessor may not prevent the lease from be ing renewed except in certain cases (art 1944 C.C.Q.). However, the lessor may modify the lease at the time of renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the lessee

The lessee may avoid such renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the lessor

Non-renewal of lease by the lessee

38. A lessee who wishes to vacate the dwelling upon termination of a lease with a fixed term, or to terminate a lease with an indeterminate term, shall give notice to the lessor or reply to the lessor's notice within the time periods indicated in Table A (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.O.).

Modification of lease

39. The lessor may modify the conditions of the lease at the time of its renewal. For instance, the lessor may modify its term or increase the rent. To that end, he or she shall give notice of the ndification to the lessee within the periods indicated in **Table B** (art. 1942 C.C.Q.). 40. The lessor shall, in the notice of modification, indicate to the lessee:

• the modification(s) requested;

- · the new term of the lease, if he or she wishes to change it:
- the new rent in dollars or the increase requested, expressed in dollars or as a percentage, it where an application for the fixing or review of the rent has already been filed, the increase may be expressed as a percentage of the rent to be determined by the Régie du logement;
- the time granted to the lessee to refuse the proposed modification(s), i.e. one month after ceiving the notice (arts. 1943 and 1945 C.C.Q.)

Reply to a notice of modification

(art. 1945 C.C.Q.)
41. A lessee who receives a notice of modification of the lease from the lessor has **one month after** receiving it to reply and notify the lessor that

- accepts the requested modification(s): or
- · refuses the requested modification(s) and will continue to occupy the dwelling (see "Excep-
- will vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease.

If the lessee fails to reply, this means that he or she accepts the modification(s) requested by the

If the lessee refuses the modification(s), he or she is entitled to remain in the dwelling because the lease is renewed. In case of refusal, see particular

Exception: Where one of the two boxes Section F is checked off, the lessee who refuses the upon termination of the lease (art. 1955 C.C.Q.).

A model of the "Notice of Rent Increase and Modification of Another Condition of the Lease and a model of the lessee's reply to such notice are found at the end of these particulars and on the Régie du logement's website (www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca)

Fixing of conditions of the lease by the Régie du logement

42. The lessor has one month, after receiving the renly of a Jessee who refuses the modifications to apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for a ruling on any other modification of the lease (see **Table B**). If the lessor does not file such application, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions (art. 1947 C.C.O.).

Agreement on modifications

43. Where the lessor and the lessee agree on the modifications to be made to the (e.g. rent, term), the lessor shall give the lessee a writing evidencing the modifications to the previous lease before the beginning of the renewal (art. 1895 C.C.Q.).

Contestation of an adjustment of rent

44. Where a lease with a term of more than 12 months contains a clause providing for an adjustment of the rent, the lessee or the lessor may contest the excessive or inadequate nature of the agreed adjustment and have the rent fixed.

An application for that purpose shall be filed with the Régie du logement within one month following the date on which the adjustment is to take effect (art. 1949 C.C.Q.).

REPOSSESSION OF DWELLING AND EVICTION (arts. 1957 to 1970 C.C.O.)

45. Where the lessor of the dwelling is the owner, he or she may repossess the dwelling in order to live in it or to allow one of the beneficiaries provided for by law to live in it.

If the immovable belongs to more than one per son, the dwelling may generally be repo only if there is only one other co-owner and the two co-owners are spouses.

A legal person may not avail itself of the right to sess a dwelling.

Beneficiaries may be:

- · the lessor, his or her father, mother, children or any other relative or person connected by marriage or a civil union of whom the lessor is the main support:
- the spouse of whom the lessor remains the main support after a separation from bed and board or divorce or the dissolution of a civil union.

To repossess the dwelling, the lessor shall give notice within the prescribed time periods. The steps for the repossession of the dwelling and the periods for giving notice are presented in Table C. The notice shall contain the following:

- the name of the beneficiary;
- · the degree of relationship or the connection between the beneficiary and the lessor, if any
- · the date fixed for the repossession

The lessor may evict the lessee to divide the dwelling, enlarge it substantially or change its destination. The notice shall indicate the date of and the reason for the eviction and respect the time periods presented in Table D (arts. 1959 to 1961 C.C.O.).

A lessee who objects to the repossession of the dwelling or to eviction from it shall do so in accordance with the rules provided for in the Civil Code of Québec (see Tables C and D). An indemnity may be payable (arts, 1965 and 1967 C.C.O.)

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

46 Where a lessee assigns his or her lease, the lessee abandons all of his or her rights and transfers all of his or her obligations in respect of the dwelling to a person called the "assignee"; as a result, the lessee is released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1873 C.C.Q.).

A lessee who subleases all or part of his or her dwelling binds himself or herself towards the sublessee, but is not released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

47. The lessee is entitled to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling with the consent of the lessor. However, the latter may not refuse to give his or her consent without a serious reason (arts. 1870 and 1871 C.C.O.).

48. The lessee shall give the lessor notice of his or her intention to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling. Such notice shall indicate the name and address of the nerson to whom the lessee intends to assign the lease or sublease the dwelling (art. 1870 C.C.O.).

If the lessor refuses, he or she shall inform the lessee of his or her reasons for refusing within 15 days after receiving the notice. Otherwise, the lessor is deemed to have consented to the assignment or sublease (art. 1871 C.C.Q.).

49. A lessor who consents to the assignment or sublease may not exact any payment other than the reimbursement of any reasonable expenses resulting from the assignment or sublease (art. 1872 C.C.O.).

50. The sublease terminates not later than the date on which the lease of the lessee terminates However, the sublessee is not required to vacate the dwelling before receiving notice of 10 days to that effect from the sublessor or, failing him or her from the lessor (art 1940 C C O)

RESILIATION OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE

51. Pursuant to article 1974 of the Civil Code of Ouébec, a lessee may resiliate his or her lease if: he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-rental housing: or

- he or she can no longer occupy the dwelling because of a handicap; or
- in the case of a senior, he or she is permanently admitted to a residential and long-term care centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to a private seniors' residence where the nursing care and personal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its

name, where such care and services are provided, whether or not the lessee already resides in such a place at the time of admission.

Pursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may also resiliate his or her lease

. if the safety of the lessee or of a child living see is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a third party.

Notices

- Article 1974 C C O

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice shall be sent with an attestation from the authority concerned.

In the case of a senior, the notice of resiliation shall also be sent with a certificate from an authorized person stating that the conditions requiring admission to the facility have been met. - Article 1974.1 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period

The notice must be sent with an attestation from a public servant or public officer designated by the Minister of Justice, who, on examining the lessee's sworn statement that there exists a situation involving violence or sexual aggression, and other factual elements or documents supporting the lessee's statement provided by persons in contact with the victims, considers that the resiliation of the lease is a measure that will ensure the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee. The public servant or public officer must act promptly.

Services (arts. 1974 and 1974.1 C.C.O.)

If the rent includes services of a personal nature provided to the lessee or, where applicable, to his or her child, the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services provided before he or she vacated the dwelling. hether or not such services were provided under a contract separate from the lease

SURRENDER OF DWELLING UPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

52. The lessee shall vacate the dwelling upon

termination of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law.

When vacating the dwelling, the lessee shall remove any furniture or object other than those belonging to the lessor (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

53. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall surrender the dwelling in the condition in which he or she received it, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force. The condition of the dwelling may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties: otherwise, the lessee is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition (art. 1890 C C O)

54. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall emove all the constructions, works or plantations he or she has made. If they cannot be removed without deteriorating the dwelling, the lessor may retain them by paying the value thereof or compel the lessee to remove them and to restore the pr erty to the condition in which he or she received it. Where the dwelling cannot be restored to the condition in which the lessee received it, the lessor may retain them without compensation to the lessee (art. 1891 C.C.O.)

NON-RENEWAL OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE: PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.Q.)

TABLE A	Lessee who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee of a room who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee (including the lessee of a room) who has received a notice of modification of the lease
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before	
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before desired termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before desired termination of the lease	

STEPS FOR MODIFYING THE LEASE AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1947 C.C.Q.)

TABLE B	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by the lessor
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease		
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the notice of modification.	Within 1 month after receiving the lessee's refusal, Otherwise.
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before proposed modification	If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have accepted the modification.	the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions.
Lease for a room	Between 10 and 20 days before the termination of a fixed term lease or before the proposed		
	modification if the lease has an indeterminate term	See particular	No. 41: Exception

STEPS FOR REPOSSESSING THE DWELLING AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960, 1962 and 1963 C.C.Q.)

TABLE C	Step 1: Notice by owner-lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by the owner-lessor
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the owner-lessor's notice. If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have refused	Within 1 month after the refusal or
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease		the expiry of the period granted to the lessee to reply.
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of repossession	to vacate the dwelling.	

STEPS FOR EVICTING THE LESSEE FOR THE PURPOSE OF DIVIDING, ENLARGING OR CHANGING THE DESTINATION OF THE DWELLING AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960 and 1966 C.C.Q.)

TABLE D	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Application to the Régie du logement by the lessee
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice. If the lessee does not object, he or she is deemed to have agreed to
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease	vacate the dwelling. If the lessee objects, the lessor shall show the tribunal that he or she truly
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of eviction	intends to divide, enlarge or change the destination of the dwelling and that he or she is permitted to do so by law.

END OF MANDATORY PARTICULARS

MODEL OF NOTICE
NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE (arts. 1942 and 1943 C.C.Q.)
Notice to
UPON RENEWAL OF YOUR LEASE, I INTEND TO MODIFY THE FOLLOWING CONDITION(S):
1 – Amount of rent (check off ONE of the boxes below)
Your current rent of \$ will be increased to \$ (Indicate new rent)
Or
Or
Or Your rent under the lease ending on Day Month Year Day Month Year
will be increased by% of the rent to be determined by the tribunal.
2 – Term of lease
Your lease will be renewed from Day Month Year to Day Month Year.
3 – Other modification(s)
To the lessee: IF YOU REFUSE the proposed modification(s) or IF YOU ARE MOVING at the end of the lease, YOU MUST REPLY to this notice WITHIN ONE MONTH following its reception. Otherwise, the lease will be renewed under the new conditions.
Name of lessor or mandatary Address
Telephone No. Signature of lessor or mandatary Day Month Year
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE NOTICE IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSEE BY HAND I acknowledge receipt of this notice, on:
Day Month Year Signature of lessee
The lessor should always keep a copy and proof of delivery of the notice given to the lessee (e.g. acknowledgement of receipt if delivered by hat confirmation of delivery if delivered by registered mail, or any other means providing proof of delivery). To reply to this notice, the lessee may use the model of reply proposed by the Régie du logement, which is available on its website (www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca), at all of the Régie's offices or by mail.
HARFI OF REAL
MODEL OF REPLY
LESSEE'S REPLY TO A NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE (art. 1945 C.C.Q.)
Notice to Name of lessor or mandatary Address of lessor or mandatary
Address of leased dwelling
IN RESPONSE TO YOUR NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE, I NOTIFY YOU THAT: (choose one of the three responses below)
accept the renewal of the lease and its modifications.
☐ I refuse the proposed modifications and I am renewing my lease. ☐ I am not renewing my lease and will vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease.
If the lease mentions that the dwelling is located in a cooperative of which the lessee is a member, or in a building that was erected underwent a change of destination five years ago or less, and if the lessee refuses one or more modifications, the lessee must move upon termination of the lease (see Section F of your lease) (arts. 1945 and 1955 C.C.Q.).
Day Month Year Signature of lessee
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE REPLY IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSOR BY HAND
l acknowledge receipt of this reply to my notice of rent increase and modification of another condition of the lease, on:
Day Month Year Signature of lessor or mandatary
The lessee should always keep a copy and proof of delivery of the notice given to the lessor (e.g. acknowledgement of receipt if delivered by hair confirmation of delivery if delivered by registered mail, or any other means providing proof of delivery).



IN REFERENCE TO LEASE NO.

This schedule must be used when a lessor offers services in addition to those indicated in the lease, including services of a personal nature pursuant to articles 1892.1 and 1895.1 of the Civil Code of Québec (C.C.Q.). In addition, Revenu Québec may require the schedule in order to grant a lessee a tax credit for home-support services.

The provisions pertaining to the rights and obligations of lessors and lessees in articles 1851 to 2000 of the C.C.Q., as well as certain provisions pertaining to persons living in a private seniors' residence, pursuant to the Act respecting health services and social services (AHSSS) and the Regulation respecting the conditions for obtaining a certificate of compliance and the operating standards for a private seniors' residence, apply not only to a leased dwelling or room, but also to services (e.g. meals, nursing care, laundry service), accessories and dependencies

The lessor may not, by means of a clause in the lease, limit the lessee's right to purchase property or to obtain services from such persons as he or she chooses and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit.

COST OF SERVICES OF A PERSONAL NATURE PROVIDED TO THE LESSEE

If the lease provides for services of a personal nature to be provided to the lessee, the lessor must complete this schedule and specify the part of the rent that relates to the cost of each of those services. The same applies to a senior admitted to a private seniors' residence where the nursing care and personal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its name, where such care and services are provided

NOTICE OF RESILIATION OF THE LEASE

(arts. 1938, 1939, 1974 and 1974.1 C.C.Q.)

A lessor who receives a written notice of resiliation during the term of the lease may claim only the rent that relates to the dwelling, as well as the part of the rent that relates to the cost of the services that are provided for in the lease, in this schedule or in a separate contract, and that were provided to the lessee before he or she vacated the dwelling, if the lessee vacated it for one of the following reasons:

- he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-rental housing; or
 he or she is relocated in an equivalent dwelling corresponding to his or her needs, following a decision of the tribunal; or
- 3. he or she can no longer occupy his or her dwelling because of a handicap; or
- 4. if the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a
- 5. If he or she has died, in which case the notice of resiliation may be given by one of the persons provided for by law (see the particular respecting death in the mandatory lease forms); or
- 6. if the person is a senior permanently admitted to a residential and long-term care centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to a private seniors' residence where the nursing care and personal assistance services required by his or her state of health are provided, or to any other lodging facility, regardless of its name, where such care and services are provided, whether or not the person already resides in such a place at the time of admission.

PRIVATE SENIORS' RESIDENCE

The operator of a private seniors' residence must obtain a certificate of compliance pursuant to the AHSSS, which defines the term "private seniors' residence". Only an operator who has obtained certification or a temporary certificate of compliance may call his or her lodging facility by that name

To keep the certificate, the operator must meet a series of health and social criteria and operating standards. These criteria and standards are defined in the Regulation respecting the conditions for obtaining a certificate of compliance and the operating standards for a private

They concern, in particular, residents' rights, the exchange of information between the operator and the lessees on their health and safety, diet, medication and third party liability insurance. In some cases and on the conditions provided for in the AHSSS, the lease may be resiliated or the lessee relocated (arts. 346.0.18 and 346.0.20.2 to 346.0.20.4 of the AHSSS)

■ Services for independent elderly persons

The lessor of a private seniors' residence offering services for independent elderly persons provides services in at least two of the following categories: meal services, domestic help services, security services and recreation services (see Parts 1 and 2 below). In addition, the operator of such a residence must give to a prospective resident or the prospective resident's representative, if applicable, a document stating in particular that no nursing services and no personal assistance services are provided.

= Services for semi-independent elderly persons

The lessor of a private seniors' residence offering services for semiindependent elderly persons provides services in at least two of the following categories: meal services, domestic help services, security services, recreation services, personal assistance services and nursing care (see Parts 1 and 2 below). In addition, at least one of the services provided to the lessee must be in the category of personal assistance services or the category of nursing care. Nursing care is a professional activity exercised by a nurse or a nursing assistant, in accordance with the law or an enabling regulation, or by any other person authorized to exercise that activity under a

The same residence may offer services for both independent and semi-independent elderly persons.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE LEASE

Before entering into a lease, the lessor must identify with the prospective resident or the prospective resident's representative, if applicable, all of the services that the prospective resident wishes to obtain During the term of the lease, the lessor must offer and maintain the services listed in the lease, this schedule or a separate contract, without increasing the cost or diminishing the quality of the services. The cost of the services may be included in the rent or may be payable in accordance with another method provided for in the lease, this schedule or a separate contract.

CHARTER OF HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS

The rights and obligations arising from the lease shall be exercised in compliance with the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every elderly person and every handicapped person has a right to protection against any form of exploitation.

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to dwellings, the laws take priority.

Régie du logement

May not be reproduced

Initials of lessor

Initials of lessee

PART 1 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF DWELLING THAN THOSE OF A PERSONAL NATURE		CESSORIES, DEPENDENCIES AND SERVICES OTHER	
The lessor must provide the dwelling and maintain all the service	es, acce	essories and dependencies for which the lessee undertakes to pay rer	ıt.
Check off if included in the lease. TYPE OF RESIDENCE PRIVATE SENIORS' RESIDENCE OFFERING SERVICES FOR: independent persons		RECREATION SERVICES ACCESS TO RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES - specify: SOCIAL DIRECTOR	
semi-independent persons OTHER LODGING FACILITY specify:		INDOOR COMMON AREAS = library = shared kitchen	
DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES AND SERVICES # dwelling with rooms # room # private # shared BATHROOM # private # shared		snace Action private area for receiving visitors pool if thess room billiard room home theatre room multifunctional recreation room bowling alley reception room may be rented for \$	
GRAB BARS/HANDRAILS = bathroom = corridors (common areas)		= Internet room = other:	
HEATING = central system = individual control AIR CONDITIONING = central system = individual control		OUTDOOR COMMON AREAS " recreation area " rest area " garden " pool " other:	
authorized personal air-conditioning system type:		OTHER SERVICES OFFERED RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES	
TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES * telephone * cable television * wireless Internet * wired Internet * other:		- specify: DINING ROOM OPEN TO VISITORS MEDICAL SERVICES - specify:	
CALL-FOR-HELP SYSTEM		NURSING CARE (SERVICES OFFERED BY THE LESSOR) ■ nurse - specify:	
- bed - bathroom - washroom - other:		- schedule: = nursing assistant - specify: - schedule:	
= mobile	_	CARE ATTENDANT (SERVICES OFFERED BY THE LESSOR) - specify:	
MANUAL OR POWERED WHEELCHAIR « accessible dwelling FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES (THE LESSEE HAS THE RIGHT TO BRING		- schedule:	
household appliances - specify: television furniture - specify:		nurse nursing assistant care attendant guard receptionist other:	
BALCONY = private = shared LOCKED STORAGE SPACE - location:		TRANSPORTATION shuttle service other: - service payable on a per-use basis Yes \(\) No \(\)	
LAUNDRY ROOM shared laundry room - service payable on a per-use basis Yes No		OTHER	
ELEVATOR			

PART 2 SERVICES OF A PERSONAL	NATURE		
The lessor must specify the cost of each of the ser	vices of a personal na	ture to be provided to the lessee.	
These services fall into the following categories: r services and nursing care.	meal services, domesti	ic help services, security services, recreation services, p	ersonal assistance
Services of a personal nature in addition to	those included in	this schedule may be used on a temporary or them, at the cost provided for in the list of all the	permanent basis
that is given to the lessee or his or her repres	sentative, if applicab	then, at the cost provided for in the list of all the ole, by the operator of a private seniors' residence the cost indicated in the list and throughout the t	before entering
Check off the appropriate box for each of the	e services selected. S		
FOOD SERVICES		NURSING CARE	
MEALS = number of meals per day:		NURSE - specify:	□ \$
- breakfast	\$	specify.	
- lunch	□ \$ □ \$	- number of hours:	
- supper - s		NURSING ASSISTANT	□ \$
- daily specials	□ \$	- specify:	
- à la carte meals - special diet meals	□ \$ □ \$ □ \$	- number of hours:	
- special det meals - specify:	□,	CARE ATTENDANT	□ \$
MEAL HOURS	_	- specify:	
■ breakfast from to		- number of hours:	
lunch from to		TOTAL MONTHLY COST:	\$
supper from to			*
SNACKS	□ \$	DOMESTIC HELP SERVICES	
number of snacks per day: - schedule:	-	LAUNDRY w household linen	
	_	times a week or times a month	□ \$
MEALS AND SNACKS ARE SERVED: • in the dining-room		= clothing	
= in the cafeteria		times a week or times a month	□ \$
= in the dwelling or room	□ \$	HOUSEKEEPING	
TOTAL MONTHLY COST:	\$	cleaning of dwelling or room times a week or times a month	□ \$
PERSONAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES		- specify:	
EATING ASSISTANCE - specify:	_	TOTAL MONTHLY COST:	\$
	_	OTHER SERVICES OFFERED	
ASSISTANCE WITH DAILY PERSONAL HYGIENE	□\$	HELP WITH GETTING AROUND	□ \$
a daily hygiene - specify:	□ }	- specify:	
= bathing	□ \$		
times a week	□ \$	ESCORT SERVICE	- t
- specify:	,	medical appointments	□ \$ □ \$
= other:	_ 🗆 \$	compression of the state of the	□ \$
	_	SECURITY DEVICE (for persons at risk of wandering) - specify:	□ >
MEDICATION			
distribution of medication administration of medication	□ \$ □ \$	ASSISTANCE FOR COMPLETING FORMS RELATED TO TH	
- specify:		CREDIT FOR HOME-SUPPORT SERVICES FOR SENIORS	□ \$ □ \$
	-	OTHER:	□ •
INVASIVE CARE SERVICES INVOLVED IN ASSISTAN WITH ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING	CE	TOTAL MONTHLY COST:	\$
- specify:	=	TOTAL MONTHLY COST	
	-	OF SERVICES \$	
	-	BASIC RENT	
TOTAL MONTHLY COST:	\$	(see mandatory lease form) \$	
		TOTAL RENT \$	
SIGNATURES			
		J	
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary)	Day Month Year	Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary) Day	Month Year
Signature of lessor (or his or her mandatary)	Day Month Year	Signature of lessee (or his or her mandatary) Day	Month Year
	, i i i		
Other signatory (e.g. witness or other)	Day Month Year	Person to contact in case of emergency (name, address and telep	ohone No.)
			

Initials of lessor Initials of lessee

Régie du logement Québec 💀 😘	M	ANDATORY WRITING
www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca Montréal area: 514 873-BAIL* Elsewhere în Québec: 1 800 683-BAIL* *An automated information service is available around the clock.	in the Cas	e of an Oral Lease
RÉGIE DU LOGEMENT MANDATORY FORM TWO COPI	ES	
When the lease is oral, the lessor must give this form to the les	-	
A BETWEEN THE LESSOR (WRITE LEGIBLY)	AND THE LESSEE	(WRITE LEGIBLY)
Name	Name	
No. Street Apt.	No. Street	Apt.
Municipality Postal code	Municipality	Postal code
Telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)
Email address	Email address	
Name	Name	
No. Street Apt.	No. Street	Apt.
Municipality Postal code	Municipality	Postal code
Telephone No. Other telephone No. (cell phone)	Telephone No.	Other telephone No. (cell phone)
Email address	Email address	
Where applicable, represented by:		
ADDRESS OF LEASED DWELLING		
No. Street	Apt. Munic	cipality Postal code
The names indicated in the lease must be those that the lessor	and the lessee are legally a	authorized to use. The term "lessor"
in the Civil Code of Québec generally B RENT (arts. 1855, 1903 and 1904 C.C.Q.)	refers to the owner of the ii	mmovable.
(Per month ☐ Per we	eek
If the lease includes services of a personal nature, complete Sche	edule 6 to the lease: Ser	rvices Offered to the Lessee by the Lessor.
C RESTRICTIONS ON THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE RENT	FIXED AND THE LE	ASE MODIFIED (art. 1955 C.C.Q.)
The lessor and the lessee may not apply to the Régie du logemen of the rent or for the modification of another condition of the lessee.	nt for the fixing ase if one of	If one of the two boxes opposite is checked off and if the five-year period has not yet expired,
the following situations applies:		the lessee who refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor, such as an
The dwelling is located in an immovable erected five years ago or less.		increase in the rent, must vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease (particulars Nos. 48 and 50).
The immovable became ready for habitation on Day Month Year].	If neither of the two boxes opposite is checked
OR The dwelling is located in an immovable whose use for residential price.	urposes results	off and if the lessee refuses a modification in his or her lease requested by the lessor and wishes to con- tinue to live in the dwelling, the lease is then renewed.
from a change of destination that was made five years ago or less. The immovable became ready for habitation on Day Month Year		The lessor may apply to the Régie du logement to have the conditions of the lease fixed for the purposes of its renewal (particulars Nos. 50 and 51).
Day Month Year However, the tribunal may rule on any other application concerning the le		
D NOTICE TO A NEW LESSEE OR A SUBLESSEE (arts.		
Mandatory notice to be given by the lessor at the time the lease of		
into, except when one of the two boxes in Section C is checked of	or sublease is entered	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher
into, except when one of the two boxes in Section C is checked of I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your dwelling during the 1 preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du lo d	or sublease is entered if. 12 months	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease or sublease is entered into, apply to the Règie du logement to have the rent fixed.
I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your dwelling during the preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du lo	or sublease is entered if. 12 months	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease or sublease is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed. If the lessor did not give such notice at the time he lease or sublease was entered into, the new
I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your dwelling during the preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du lo during that period, was \$	or sublease is entered if. 12 months gement	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease or sublease is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed. If the lessor did not give such notice at the time
I hereby notify you that the lowest rent paid for your dwelling during the preceding the beginning of your lease, or the rent fixed by the Régie du lo during that period, was \$ Per month Per week Other The property leased, the services offered by the lessor and the conditions of	or sublease is entered if. 12 months gement . your lease are the same.	If the new lessee or the sublessee pays a rent higher than that declared in the notice, he or she may, within 10 days after the date the lease or sublease is entered into, apply to the Régie du logement to have the rent fixed. If the lessor did not give such notice at the time the lease or sublease was entered into, the new lessee or the sublessee may, within two months after the beginning of the lease, payly to the Régie and the the properties of the sublessee may.

Régie du logement

May not be reproduced

00000000 000000

PARTICULARS

In the case of differences between this document and the laws that apply to dwellings, the laws take priority.

GENERAL INFORMATION

These particulars describe most of the rights and obligations of lessors and lessees. They summarize the essential points of the law concerning leases, i.e. articles 1851 to 1978 of the Civil Code of Québec (C.C.Q.).

The examples given in the particulars are provided for information purposes and are used to illustrate a rule. To find out the other obligations to which the parties to a lease may be subject, please refer to the Civil Code of Québec. No right may be exercised with the intent of injuring another or in an excessive and unreasonable manner that is contrary to the requirements of good faith (arts. 6, 7 and 1375 C.C.Q.).

Except if the size of the dwelling justifies it, a lessor may not refuse to enter into a lease with a person or to maintain the person in his or her rights, or impose more enerous conditions on the person for the sole reason that the person is pregnant or has one or several children. Nor can he or she so at for the sole reason that the person has exercised his or her rights under the chapter entitled "Lease" of the Civil Code of Québec or under the Act respecting the Régie du logement (art. 1899 C.C.)

No person may harass a lessee in such a manner as to limit the lessee's right to peaceable enjoyment of the premises or to induce him or her to leave the dwelling. In case of a violation, punitive damages may be claimed (art. 1902 C.C.O.).

Any non-performance of an obligation by a party entitles the other party to pursue certain remedies before a tribunal, generally the Régie du logement. These remedies concern, for example, the performance of an obligation, reduction of the rent, resiliation of the lease, damages and, in certain cases, punitive damages.

Charter of human rights and freedoms

These rights and obligations shall be exercised in compliance with the rights recognized by the Charter, which prescribes, among other things, that every person has a right to respect for his or her private life, that every person has a right to the peaceful enjoyment and free disposition of his or her property, except to the extent provided by law, and that a person's home is invidable.

The Charter also prohibits any discrimination and harassment based on race, colour, see, pregnancy, sexual orientation, civil status, age except as provided by law, religion, political convictions, language ethnic or national origin, social condition, a handicap or the use of any means to palliate a handicap. The Charter also protects seniors and handicapped persons against any from of exploitation.

Any person who is a victim of discrimination or harassment for one of those reasons may file a complaint with the Commission des droits de la personne et des droits de la jeunesse.

Act respecting the Protection of personal information in the private sector

The lessor shall comply with the prescriptions of this Act

Other leases and Schedule 6

Special rules apply to the lease of:

a room to a student by an educational institu-

- tion (arts. 1979 to 1983 C.C.Q.);

 a dwelling in a cooperative (art. 1955 C.C.Q.);
- a dwelling in a cooperative (art. 1955 C.C.Q.);
 a dwelling in low-rental housing (arts. 1984 to 1995 C.C.O.);
- 1995 C.C.Q.);
 land for the installation of a mobile home (arts 1996 to 2000 C.C.Q.).

If the lease includes services in addition to those indicated on this form, including services of a personal nature, Schedule 6 to the lease, Services Offered to the Lessee by the Lessor, shall be completed

DWFILING

 The particulars apply to any premises leased for residential purposes, as well as to the services, accessories and dependencies attached to the dwelling, whether or not they are included in the lease of the dwelling or in another lease. Some exceptions apply (arts. 1892 and 1892.1 C.C.Q.).

ENTERING INTO THE LEASE

A lease is a contract to lease a dwelling. A lease is entered into when the lessor undertakes to lease a dwelling to a lessee, who in turn undertakes to pay the rent agreed upon for a fixed term or an indeterminate term. The contract may be written or oral (art. 1851 C.C.Q.).

By-laws of the immovable

 The rules to be observed in the immovable are established by by-laws. The by-laws pertain to the enjoyment, use and maintenance of the dwelling and of the common premises.

If such by-laws exist, the lessor must give a copy of them to the lessee before entering into the lease so that the by-laws form part of the lease (art. 1894 C.C.Q.).

If the dwelling is located in an immovable under divided **co-ownership**, the by-laws will apply as soon as a copy of them has been given to the lessee by the co-owner or by the syndicate (art. 1057 C.C.Q.).

The by-laws may not contradict the lease or violate the law.

Language of the writing and of the by-laws of the immovable

The writing and the by-laws of the immovable shall be drawn up in French. However, the lessor and the lessee may expressly agree to use another language (art. 1897 C.C.Q.).

Conditions of the lease

5. The lessor and the lessee may agree on various conditions of the lease, but they may not disregard the provisions of public order.

The legal rules contained in particulars Nos. 23, 24 and 61 to 63 are suppletive, i.e. they apply if the parties do not decide otherwise.

6. Pursuant to article 1893 of the Civil Code of Québec, conditions that are inconsistent with articles 1854 2nd par., 1856 to 1858, 1860 to 1863, 1865, 1866, 1868 to 1872, 1875, 1876, 1883, and 1992 to 2000 of the Code are without effect.

For instance, no one may, at the time of entering into the lease:

- waive his or her right to maintain occupancy (art. 1936 C.C.Q.);
- waive his or her right to sublease the dwelling

or to assign the lease (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

A person may not release himself or herself from the obligation to give notice (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

- The following conditions are also without effect:

 a condition limiting the liability of the lessor or releasing the lessor from an obligation (art.
- 1900 C.C.Q.);

 a condition that renders the lessee liable for damage caused without the lessee's fault (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- a condition that modifies the rights of the lessee by reason of an increase in the number of occupants, unless the size of the dwelling warrants it (art. 1900 C.C.Q.);
- a condition providing for an adjustment of the rent in a lease with a term of 12 months or less (art. 1906 C.C.Q.);
- a condition in a lease with a term of more than 12 months providing for an adjustment of the rent during the first 12 months of the lease or more than once during each 12-month period (art. 1906 C.C.Q.);

- a condition whereby the lessee acknowledges that the dwelling is in good habitable condition (art. 1910 C.C.O.):
- a condition providing for the total payment of the rent if the lessee fails to pay an instalment (art. 1905 C.C.Q.);
- a condition limiting the right of the lessee to purchase property or obtain services from such persons as the lessee chooses, and on such terms and conditions as he or she sees fit (art. 1900 C.C.Q.).

7. The lessee may apply to the Régie du logement to have a condition in the lease recognized as abusive, in which case the condition may be cancelled or the obligation arising from it may be reduced (art. 1901 C.C.O.).

RIGHT TO MAINTAIN OCCUPANCY

8. The lessee, excluding a sublessee (art. 1940 C.C.Q.), has a **personal right to maintain occupancy in his or her dwelling** (art. 1936 C.C.Q.).

The lessee may be evicted from his or her dwelling only in certain cases provided for by law, including the repossession of the dwelling, eviction and the resiliation of the lease by the lessor.

In addition, the lessor may give notice that the lease is not being renewed where the lessee has subleased the dwelling for more than 12 months and where the lessee lived alone and has died (art. 1944 C.C.Q.).

 The right to maintain occupancy may be extended to certain persons where cohabitation with the lessee ceases or where the lessee dies, provided that those persons comply with the formalities provided for by law (art. 1938 C.C.Q.).
 However, those persons are not considered to be new lessees (art. 1951 C.C.Q.).

New lessor

10. The new lessor of an immovable is bound to respect the lease of the lessee. The lease is continued and may be renewed in the same manner as any other lease (art. 1937 C.C.Q.).

11. Where the lessee has not been personally informed of the name and address of the new lessor or of the person to whom he or she owes payment of the rent, the lessee may, with the authorization of the Régie du logement, deposit the rent with if (art. 1908 C.C.Q.).

Death

12. A lease is not terminated by the death of the lessor or the lessee (art. 1884 C.C.Q.).

A person who was living with the lessee at the time of the lessee's death may become the lessee if he or she continues to occupy the dwelling and gives notice to that effect in writing to the lessor within two months after the death. Otherwise, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may, in the month that follows the expiry of the two-month period, terminate the lease by giving notice of one month to that effect to the lescor.

If no one was living with the lessee at the time of his or her death, the liquidator of the succession or, if there is no liquidator, an heir may resiliate the lease by giving the lessor two months' notice within six months after the death. The resiliation takes effect before the two-month period expires if the liquidator or the heir and the lessor so agree or when the dwelling is re-leased by the lessor during that same period.

In all cases, if the lessee received services of a personal nature, whether or not he or she lived alone, the liquidator, the heir or, where applicable, the person who lived in the dwelling with the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services that were provided to the lessee during his or her lifetime (arts. 1938 and 1393 C.C.O.).

0000000000000

DELIVERY OF DWELLING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE LEASE

13. On the date fixed for the delivery of the dwelling, the lessor shall deliver it in a good state of repair in all respects. However, the lessor and the lessee may decide otherwise and agree on the work to be done and on a timetable for performing the work (art. 1854 1st nar, and art 1893 C C O)

However, the lessor may not release himself or herself from the obligation to deliver the dwelling, its accessories and dependencies in clean condition and to deliver and maintain them in good habitable condition (arts. 1892, 1893, 1910 and 1911 C.C.Q.).

14. A lessor may not offer a dwelling that is unfit for habitation, i.e. if it is in such a condition as to be a serious danger to the health or safety of its occupants or the public. The lessee may refuse to take possession of such a dwelling. In such case. ase is resiliated automatically (arts. 1913 and 1914 C C O)

PAYMENT OF RENT

15. At the time of entering into the lease, the lessor may require advance payment of the rent for only the first payment period (e.g. the first month, the first week). The advance payment may not exceed one month's rent.

The lessor may not exact any other amount of money from the lessee (e.g. deposit for the keys) (art. 1904 C.C.Q.).

16. The lessor may not require payment of the rent by means of a postdated cheque or any other postdated instrument, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1904 2nd par. C.C.Q.).

17. The lessee shall pay the rent on the first day of each payment period (e.g. month, week), unless otherwise agreed. The lessee is entitled to a receipt for the payment of his or her rent in cash (arts. 1564, 1568, 1855 and 1903 C.C.Q.).

18. The rent is payable in equal instalments not exceeding one month's rent, except for the last instalment, which may be less (arts. 1903 and 1904 C.C.O.).

A lease with a term of more than 12 months may undergo only one adjustment of the rent during each 12-month period. No adjustment may be made within the first 12 months (art. 1906 C.C.Q.).

19. The rent is payable at the lessee's domicile, unless otherwise agreed (art. 1566 C.C.Q.).

20. Non-payment of rent entitles the lessor to apply to the tribunal for a condemnation forcing the lessee to pay it. Also, if the lessee is over three weeks late in paying the rent, the lessor may obtain the resiliation of the lease and the eviction of the lessee

Frequent late payment of the rent may also warrant the resiliation of the lease if the suffers serious prejudice as a result (arts. 1863 and

LIABILITY OF SPOUSES AND CO-LESSEES

Liability of persons who are married or in a civil union 21. A married or civil union spouse who rents a

dwelling for the current needs of the family also binds the other spouse for the whole, if they are not separated from bed and board, unless the other spouse has previously informed the lessor of ner unwillingness to be bound for the debt (arts 397 and 521.6 C.C.O.)

Liability of co-lessees and surety

22. If more than one lessee is bound by the oral lease, the lessees are jointly liable for the obligations arising out of the lease i.e. each of them is liable for his or her own share only (art. 1518 C.C.Q.).

However, the co-lessees and the lessor may agree that the liability will be solidary. In such case, each lessee may be held liable for all the obligations of the lease (art. 1523 C.C.O.).

Solidarity between co-lessees is not presumed. It exists only where it is expressly stipulated in the lease (art 1525 C C O)

Suretyship securing the performance of the obligations of the lessee does not extend to the renewal of the lease, unless otherwise provided between the parties (art. 1881 C.C.Q.). The solidary nature of the surety may be expressly stilease (arts. 1525 and 2352 C.C.Q.). sly stipulated in the

ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES

23. The lessor shall provide the lessee with peace able enjoyment of the leased property throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 1st par. C.C.O.).

24. The lessee shall, throughout the term of the lease, use the leased property "with prudence and diligence", i.e. he or she must use it in a reasonable fashion (art. 1855 C.C.O.).

25. The lessee may not, without the consent of the lessor, use or keep in the dwelling a substance that constitutes a risk of fire or explosion and that would lead to an increase in the insur ance premiums of the lessor (art. 1919 C.C.O.).

26. The occupants of a dwelling shall be of such a number as to allow each of them to live in normal conditions of comfort and sanitation (art. 1920 C.C.Q.).

27. The lessee and the persons he or she allows to use or to have access to the dwelling shall act in such a way as not to disturb the normal enjoyment of the other lessees (art. 1860 C.C.Q.).

28. During the term of the lease, the lessor and the lessee may not change the form or destination of the dwelling (art. 1856 C.C.O.).

MAINTENANCE OF DWELLING AND REPAIRS

Obligation of maintenance

29. The lessor is bound to warrant the lessee that the dwelling may be used for the purpose for which it was leased and to maintain the dwelling for that purpose throughout the term of the lease (art. 1854 2nd par. C.C.Q.).

30. The lessee shall keep the dwelling in clean dition. Where the lessor carries out wo the dwelling, he or she shall restore it to clean condition (art. 1911 C.C.Q.).

31 A lessee who becomes aware of a serious defect or deterioration of the dwelling shall inform the lessor within a reasonable time (art. 1866 C.C.O.).

32. The statutes and regulations respecting the safety, sanitation, maintenance or habitability of an immovable shall be considered as obligations under the lease (art. 1912 C.C.Q.).

33. The lessee may abandon the dwelling if it becomes unfit for habitation. In such case, he or she shall inform the lessor of the condition of the dwelling before abandoning it or within the following 10 days (art. 1915 C.C.Q.).

Urgent and necessary repairs

34. The lessee shall allow urgent and necessary repairs to be made to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property, but he or she retains, according to the circumstances, recourses including the right to compensation if he or she vacates the dwelling temporarily.

In the case of urgent repairs, the lessor may require the lessee to vacate the property temporarily, without notice and without authorization from the Régie du logement (art. 1865 C.C.O.).

35. The lessee may, without the authorization of the Régie du logement, undertake repairs or incur expenses provided they are urgent and necessary to ensure the preservation or enjoyment of the leased property. However, the lessee may do so only if he or she has informed or attempted to inform the lessor of the situation and if the latter has not acted in due course

The lessor may intervene at any time to pursue

The lessee shall render an account to the lessor of the repairs undertaken and the expenses incurred and shall deliver the invoices to the lessor. The lessee may withhold from his or her rent an amount for reason able expenses incurred (arts. 1868 and 1869 C.C.Q.).

Major non-urgent work (arts. 1922 to 1929 C.C.Q.)

36. The lessor shall give notice to the lessee before undertaking in the dwelling major improvements or repairs that are not urgent. If it is necessary for the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessor shall offer him or her an indemnity equal to the reasonable expenses the lessee will have to incur during the work. Such indemnity is navable to the lessee on the date he or she vacates the dwelling.

The notice shall indicate the nature of the work, the date on which it is to begin, an estimation of its duration and, where applicable, the necessary period of vacancy, the indemnity offered and any other conditions under which the work will be carried out, if it is of such a nature as to cause a substantial reduction of the enjoyment of the premises by the lessee.

The notice shall be given at least 10 days before the date on which the work is to begin, except where the lessee must vacate the dwelling for more than one week. In such case, at least three months' notice is required.

If the lessee fails to reply within 10 days after receiving the notice requiring him or her to vacate the dwelling temporarily, the lessee is deemed to have refused to vacate the premises. If the lessee refuses to vacate or fails to reply, the lessor may, within 10 days after such refusal, apply to the Régie du logement for a ruling on the matter.

However, if the notice does not require the lessee to vacate the dwelling temporarily or if the lessee agrees to vacate, the lessee may, within 10 days after receiving the notice, apply to the Régie du logement to modify or suppress any condition relating to the performance of the work that he or she considers abusive

The Régie du logement may be required to rule on the reasonableness of the work, the conditions relating to its performance, the necessity of the vacancy and the indemnity, if any

ACCESS TO AND VISIT OF DWELLING

37. To exercise rights of access to the dwelling, the lessor and the lessee are hound to act in good faith:

- the lessee shall facilitate access to the dwelling and shall not refuse access without justification
- the lessor shall not abuse his or her rights and shall exercise them in a reasonable manner with due respect for privacy (arts. 3, 6, 7, 1375 and 1857 C.C.Q.).

38. The lessor may have access to the dwelling during the lease:

to ascertain the condition of the dwelling be-

- tween 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.; to show the dwelling to a prospective acquirer
- between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m.;
- to carry out work between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. In all three cases, the lessor shall notify the lessee verbally 24 hours in advance. In the case of major work, the period for giving notice differs (arts. 1898, 1931 and 1932 C.C.Q.).

39. A lessee who gives notice to the lessor of his or her intention to vacate the dwelling shall, from that time, allow the lessor to show the dwelling to prospective lessees between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., and allow the lessor to post "For rent" signs (arts. 1930 and 1932 C.C.O.).

The lessor is not required to notify the lessee 24 hours in advance of a visit by a prospective lessee.

40. The lessee may require the presence of the

tessor or his or her representative during a visit to or a verification of the dwelling (art. 1932 C.C.Q.).

41. Except in case of emergency, the lessee may deny access to the dwelling if the conditions fixed by law are not reactified. by law are not satisfied.

Where the lessee denies access to the dwelling for a reason other than those provided for by law, the lessor may file an application with the Régie du logement to obtain an order for access.

Abuse of the right of access by the lessor or unjustified denial of access by the lessee may also, depending on the circumstances, allow the exercise of certain remedies, such as the filing of an application for damages or punitive damages (arts. 1863, 1902, 1931 to 1933 C.C.), and s. 49 of the Charter).

42. No lock or other device restricting access to a dwelling may be installed or replaced without the consent of the lessor and the lessee (art. 1934 C.C.Q.).

43. The lessor may not prohibit a candidate in a provincial, federal, municipal or school election, an official delegate appointed by a national committee or the authorized representative of either from having access to the immovable or dwelling for the purposes of an election campaign or a legally constituted referendum (art 1935 C.C.O.).

NOTICES

44. Every notice relating to the lease, given by the lessor (e.g., notice of modification of the lease to increase the rent) or by the lessee (e.g., notice of non-renewal of the lease), shall be written and drawn up in the same language as the lease. It shall be given at the address indicated in the lease or at any new address communicated since then (art. 1898 C.C.Q.).

Exception: Only a notice by the lessor for the purpose of having access to the dwelling may be given orally.

45. Where a notice does not conform to the prescribed requirements concerning the written form, the address or the language, it is valid only on the condition that the person who gave it proves that the addressee has not suffered any damage as a

RENEWAL AND MODIFICATION OF LEASE

Renewal of lease

46. A lease with a fixed term is "renewed of right" when the lease expires, which means that it is automatically renewed at term on the same conditions and for the same term.

However, a lease with a term of more than 12 months is renewed for one year only (art. 1941

The lessor may not prevent the lease from being renewed, except in certain cases (art. 1944 C.C.Q.). However, the lessor may modify the lease at the time of renewal, provided that he or she gives notice to the lessee.

The lessee may avoid such renewal, provided that

he or she gives notice to the lessor. Non-renewal of lease by the lessee

47. A lessee who wishes to vacate the dwelling upon termination of a lease with a fixed term, or to terminate a lease with an indeterminate term, shall give notice to the lessor or reply to the lessor's notice within the time periods indicated in Table A (ars. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.Q.).

Modification of lease

48. The lessor may modify the conditions of the lease at the time of its renewal. For instance, the lessor may modify its term or increase the rent. To that end, he or she shall give notice of the modification to the lessee within the time periods indicated in Table B (act. 1942 C.C.Q.).

49. The lessor shall, in the notice of modification, indicate to the lessee:

- the modification(s) requested;
- the modification(s) requested,
 the new term of the lease, if he or she wishes to change it;
- the new rent in dollars or the increase requested, expressed in dollars or as a percentage, if he or she wishes to increase the rent. However, where an application for the fixing or review of the rent has already been filed, the increase may be expressed as a percentage of the rent to be determined by the Régie du logement;

 the time granted to the lessee to refuse the proposed modification(s), i.e. one month after receiving the notice (arts. 1943 and 1945 C.C.Q.).

Reply to a notice of modification (art. 1945 C.C.O.)

50. A lessee who receives a notice of modification of the lease from the lessor has one month after receiving it to reply and notify the lessor that he or she:

- accepts the requested modification(s); or
 refuses the requested modification(s) and will
 continue to occupy the dwelling (see "Exception" below); or
- will vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease

If the lessee fails to reply, this means that he or she accepts the modification(s) requested by the lessor

If the lessee refuses the modification(s), he or she is entitled to remain in the dwelling because the lease is renewed. In case of refusal, see particular

Exception: Where one of the two boxes in **Section C** is checked off, the lessee who refuses the requested modification(s) shall vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease (art. 1955 C.C.Q.).

A model of the "Notice of Rent Increase and Modification of Another Condition of the Lease" and a model of the lessee's reply to such notice are found at the end of these particulars and on the Régie du logement's website (www.rdl.gouv.gc.ca).

Fixing of conditions of the lease by the Régie du logement

51. The lessor has one month, after receiving the reply of a lesse who refuses the modifications, to apply to the Régie du logement for the fixing of the rent or for a ruling on any other modification of the lease (see Table B). If the lessor does not file such application, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions (art. 1494 °C.C.Q).

Agreement on modifications

52. Where the lessor and the lessee agree on the modifications to be made to the lease (e.g. rent, term), the lessor shall give the lessee a writing evidencing the modifications to the previous lease before the beginning of the renewal (art. 1895 C.C.O.).

Contestation of an adjustment of rent

53. Where a lease with a term of more than 12 months provides for an adjustment of the rent, the lessee or the lessor may contest the excessive or inadequate nature of the agreed adjustment and have the rent fixed.

An application for that purpose shall be filed with the Régie du logement within one month following the date on which the adjustment is to take effect (art. 1949 C.C.Q.).

REPOSSESSION OF DWELLING

AND EVICTION (arts. 1957 to 1970 C.C.Q.)

54. Where the lessor of the dwelling is the owner, he or she may repossess the dwelling in order to live in it or to allow one of the beneficiaries provided for by law to live in it.

If the immovable belongs to more than one person, the dwelling may generally be repossessed only if there is only one other co-owner and the two co-owners are spouses.

A legal person may not avail itself of the right to repossess a dwelling.

- Beneficiaries may be:
- the lessor, his or her father, mother, children or any other relative or person connected by marriage or a civil union of whom the lessor is the main support;
- the spouse of whom the lessor remains the main support after a separation from bed and board or divorce or the dissolution of a civil union.

To repossess the dwelling, the lessor shall give notice within the prescribed time periods. The steps for the repossession of the dwelling and the time periods for giving notice are presented in Table C.

- The notice shall contain the following:
- the name of the beneficiary;
- the degree of relationship or the connection hetween the beneficiary and the lessor, if any;
- . the date fixed for the repossession.

The lessor may evict the lessee to divide the dwelling, enlarge it substantially or change its destination. The notice shall indicate the date of and the reason for the eviction and respect the time periods presented in Table D (arts, 1959 to 1961 C.C.Q.). A lessee who objects to the repossession of the dwelling or to eviction from it shall do so in accordance with the rules provided for in the Cwil Code d Québec (see Tables C and D). An indemnity may be pasable (art, 1965 and 1967 C.C.D.)

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASING

55. Where a lessee assigns his or her lease, the lessee abandons all of his or her rights and transfers all of his or her obligations in respect of the dwelling to a person called the "assignee"; as a result, the lessee is released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1873 C.C.Q.).

A lessee who subleases all or part of his or her dwelling binds himself or herself towards the sublessee, but is not released from his or her obligations towards the lessor (art. 1870 C.C.Q.).

56. The lessee is entitled to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling with the consent of the lessor. However, the latter may not refuse to give his or her consent without a serious reason (arts. 1870 and 1871 C.C.Q.).

57. The lessee shall give the lessor notice of his or her intention to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling. Such notice shall indicate the name and address of the person to whom the lessee intends to assign the lease or sublease the dwelling (art. 1870 C.C.O.)

If the lessor refuses, he or she shall inform the lessee of his or her reasons for refusing within 15 days after receiving the notice. Otherwise, the lessor is deemed to have consented to the assignment or sublease (art. 1871 C.C.Q.).

58. A lessor who consents to the assignment or sublease may not exact any payment other than the reimbursement of any reasonable expenses resulting from the assignment or sublease (art. 1872 C.C.O.).

59. The sublease terminates not later than the date on which the lease of the lessee terminates. However, the sublessee is not required to vacate the dwelling before receiving notice of 10 days to that effect from the sublessor or, failing him or her, from the Jessor (art. 1404 C.C.O.).

RESILIATION OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE

60. Pursuant to article 1974 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may resiliate his or her lease if:
he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-rental

- he or she is allocated a dwelling in low-re housing; or
- he or she can no longer occupy the dwelling
- because of a handicap; or

 in the case of a senior, he or she is permanently
 admitted to a residential and long-term care
 centre (CHSLD), to an intermediate resource, to
 a private seniors' residence where the nursing
 care and personal assistance services required
 by his or her state of health are provided, or
 to any other lodging facility, regardless of its
 name, where such care and services are provided, whether or not the lessee already resides
 in such a place at the time of admission.

Pursuant to article 1974.1 of the Civil Code of Québec, a lessee may also resiliate his or her lease:

• if the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee is threatened because of the violent behaviour of a spouse or former spouse or because of a sexual aggression, even by a third party.

Notices

- Article 1974 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice shall be sent with an attestation from the authority concerned.

In the case of a senior, the notice of resiliation shall also be sent with a certificate from an authorized person stating that the conditions requiring admission to the facility have been met.

- Article 1974.1 C.C.Q.

The resiliation takes effect two months after a notice is sent to the lessor or one month after the notice is sent if the lease is for an indeterminate term or a term of less than 12 months, or before the expiry of this period if the parties so agree

or when the dwelling, having been vacated by the lessee, is re-leased during that same period.

The notice must be sent with an attestation from a public servant or public officer designated by the Minister of Justice, who, on examining the lessee's sworn statement that there exists a situation involving violence or sexual aggression, and other factual elements or documents supporting the lessee's statement provided by persons in contact with the victims, considers that the resiliation of the lease is a measure that will ensure the safety of the lessee or of a child living with the lessee. The public servant or public officer must act promptly.

Services (arts. 1974 and 1974.1 C.C.Q.)

If the rent includes services of a personal nature provided to the lessee or, where applicable, to his or her child, the lessee is only required to pay that part of the rent that relates to the services provided before he or she vacated the dwelling, whether or not such services were provided under a contract separate from the lease.

SURRENDER OF DWELLING UPON TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

61. The lessee shall vacate the dwelling upon termination of the lease; no grace period is provided for by law.

When vacating the dwelling, the lessee shall remove any furniture or object other than those belonging to the lessor (art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

62. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall surrender the dwelling in the condition in which he or she received it, except for changes resulting from aging, fair wear and tear or superior force. The condition of the dwelling may be established by the description made or the photographs taken by the parties; otherwise, the lessee is presumed to have received the dwelling in good condition

(art. 1890 C.C.Q.).

63. Upon termination of the lease, the lessee shall remove all the constructions, works or plantations he or she has made. If they cannot be removed without deteriorating the dwelling, the lessor may retain them by paying the value thereof or compel the lessee to remove them and to restore the property to the condition in which he or she received it. Where the dwelling cannot be restored to the condition in which the lessee received it, the lessor may retain them without compensation to the lessee (art. 1819 I. C.C.Q.).

NON-RENEWAL OF LEASE BY THE LESSEE: PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1946 C.C.Q.)

TABLE A	Lessee who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee of a room who has not received a notice of modification of the lease	Lessee (including the lessee of a room) who has received a notice of modification of the lease
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	termination of the lease	
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before desired termination of the lease	Between 10 and 20 days before desired termination of the lease	

STEPS FOR MODIFYING THE LEASE AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1942, 1945 and 1947 C.C.Q.)

TABLE B	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by the lessor
Lease of 12 months or more	Between 3 and 6 months before termination of the lease		
Lease of less than 12 months	Between 1 and 2 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the notice of modification.	Within 1 month after receiving
Lease with an indeterminate term	Between 1 and 2 months before proposed modification	If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have accepted	the lessee's refusal. Otherwise, the lease is renewed of right on the same conditions.
Lease for a room	Between 10 and 20 days before the termination of a fixed term	the modification.	the same contraoris.
	lease or before the proposed modification if the lease has	See particular No. 50: Exception	
	an indeterminate term		

STEPS FOR REPOSSESSING THE DWELLING AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960, 1962 and 1963 C.C.Q.)

TABLE C	Step 1: Notice by owner-lessor	Step 2: Lessee's reply	Step 3: Application to the Régie du logement by the owner-lessor	
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the owner-lessor's notice.	Within 1 month after the refusal or	
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease	If the lessee fails to reply, he or she is deemed to have refused		
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of repossession	to vacate the dwelling.		

STEPS FOR EVICTING THE LESSEE FOR THE PURPOSE OF DIVIDING, ENLARGING

OR CHANGING THE DESTINATION OF THE DWELLING AND PERIODS FOR GIVING NOTICE (arts. 1960 and 1966 C.C.Q.)

TABLE D	Step 1: Notice by lessor	Step 2: Application to the Régie du logement by the lessee
Lease of more than 6 months	6 months before termination of the lease	Within 1 month after receiving the lessor's notice.
Lease of 6 months or less	1 month before termination of the lease	If the lessee does not object, he or she is deemed to have agreed to vacate the dwelling.
Lease with an indeterminate term	6 months before intended date of eviction	If the lessee objects, the lessor shall show the tribunal that he or she truly intends to divide, enlarge or change the destination of the dwelling and that he or she is permitted to do so by law.

END OF MANDATORY PARTICULARS

MODEL OF NOT	ICE
NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANOTHER CONDITION OF	THE LEASE (arts. 1942 and 1943 C.C.Q.)
Notice to	
Name of lessee Address	
UPON RENEWAL OF YOUR LEASE, I INTEND TO MODIFY THE FOLLOWING CON 1 – Amount of rent (check off ONE of the boxes below)	DITION(S):
Your current rent of \$ will be increased to \$	(Indicate new rent)
Or	
☐ Your current rent of \$ will be increased by \$ Or	(Indicate amount of increase)
☐ Your current rent of \$ will be increased by Or	%. (Indicate percentage of increase)
☐ Your rent under the lease ending on ☐ ☐ , that has giver	rise to an application for the fixing or review of the rent,
Day Month Year will be increased by% of the rent to be determined by the tribun	
2 – Term of lease	
Your lease will be renewed from L L to L L J To Day Month Year Day Month Year	
Day Month Year Day Month Ye 3 – Other modification(s)	31
other mounication(s)	
To the lessee: IF YOU REFUSE the proposed modification(s) or IF YOU ARE MOVING	
ONE MONTH following its reception. Otherwise, the lease will be renewed under the	new conditions.
Name of lessor or mandatary Address	
Name of resource international years and the second	
Telephone No. Signature of lessor or mandatary	Day Month Year
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE NOTICE IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSE	E BY HAND
I acknowledge receipt of this notice, on:	
Day Month Year Signature of lessee	
The lessor should always keep a copy and proof of delivery of the notice given t	
confirmation of delivery if delivered by registered mail, or any other means providing. To reply to this notice, the lessee may use the model of reply proposed by the Régi	• •
(www.rdl.gouv.qc.ca), at all of the Régie's offices or by mail.	e da logement, which is available on its website
MODEL OF REP	LY
LESSEE'S REPLY TO A NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF ANO	THER CONDITION OF THE LEASE (art. 1945 C.C.Q.)
Notice to Address of lessor or mandatary Address of lessor or	mandatary
Address of leased dwelling IN RESPONSE TO YOUR NOTICE OF RENT INCREASE AND MODIFICATION OF AI	NOTHER CONDITION OF THE LEASE I NOTICE YOU THAT
(choose one of the three responses below)	tomer combined of the lease, them I fee that.
☐ I accept the renewal of the lease and its modifications.	
☐ I refuse the proposed modifications and I am renewing my lease. ☐ I am not renewing my lease and will vacate the dwelling upon termination of	f the lease
If the lease mentions that the dwelling is located in a cooperative of which	the lessee is a member, or in a building that was erected or
underwent a change of destination five years ago or less, and if the lessee upon termination of the lease (see Section C of your lease) (arts. 1945 and	refuses one or more modifications, the lessee must move 1955 C.C.Q.).
Day Month Year Signature of lessee	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	D DV HAND
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT, IF THE REPLY IS DELIVERED TO THE LESSOI I acknowledge receipt of this reply to my notice of rent increase and modification of	
	another condition of the least on.
Day Month Year Signature of lessor or mandatary	

The lessee should always keep a copy and proof of delivery of the notice given to the lessor (e.g. acknowledgement of receipt if delivered by hand, confirmation of delivery if delivered by registered mail, or any other means providing proof of delivery).

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 991-2014, 12 November 2014

Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2)

Licences

-Amendment

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting licences

WHEREAS, under paragraph 6 of section 619 of the Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2), the Government may by regulation prescribe the conditions and formalities for obtaining and renewing a licence according to the nature, class or category of the licence and the documents and information which must be produced with an application for the issue or renewal of the licence;

WHEREAS, under sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), a draft Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting licences was published in Part 2 of the *Gazette officielle du Québec* of 9 July 2014 with a notice that it could be made by the Government on the expiry of 45 days following that publication;

WHEREAS it is expedient to make the Regulation with amendment:

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport:

THAT the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting licences, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

JUAN ROBERTO IGLESIAS, Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting licences

Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2, s. 619, par. 6)

- **1.** The Regulation respecting licences (chapter C-24.2, r. 34) is amended by adding the following after paragraph 6 of section 30:
- "(7) a class 1 driver's licence also allows the holder to drive a road train of more than 25 metres in length for the sole purpose of learning to drive it even if the indication to that effect is not entered in the licence holder's file, provided that the licence holder is accompanied as required by section 99 of the Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2)."

- **2.** Section 46.1 is replaced by the following:
- **"46.1.** A person wishing to have the indication "road train" entered in his or her file must:
- (1) have held a class 1 driver's licence for at least 5 years;
- (2) have successfully completed the instruction program for driving a road train of more than 25 metres in length provided by a heavy vehicle driving school under a school board."
- **3.** This Regulation comes into force on 15 December 2014.

3536

Gouvernement du Québec

O.C. 992-2014, 12 November 2014

Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2)

Highway Safety Code

- —Tariff for the purposes of section 194
- -Amendment

Regulation to amend the Tariff for the purposes of section 194 of the Highway Safety Code

WHEREAS, under subparagraph 52 of the first paragraph of section 621 of the Highway Safety Code (chapter C24.2), the Government may by regulation fix, on the basis of the costs borne by the Société de l'assurance automobile du Québec for the purposes of section 194 of the Code, the amount to be used to determine the amount to be paid to the Société by the Government, every municipality and every Native entity pursuant to section 648.2 of the Code:

WHEREAS, under the second paragraph of section 621 of the Code, the publication requirement set out in section 8 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1) does not apply to a regulation made under subparagraph 52 of the first paragraph of section 621 of the Code;

WHEREAS, under that same paragraph, the Minister of Transport consults with the bodies representing municipalities, more particularly, the Union des municipalités du Québec and the Fédération québécoise des municipalités locales et régionales before submitting a draft of the regulation to the Government. The Minister may also seek any other consultation the Minister considers appropriate;

WHEREAS the Minister of Transport has consulted the two abovementioned bodies as well as the Association des greffiers de cours municipales du Québec and the Bureau des infractions et amendes, which is a government agency under the Minister of Justice of Québec, regarding the draft Regulation;

IT IS ORDERED, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport:

THAT the Regulation to amend the Tariff for the purposes of section 194 of the Highway Safety Code, attached to this Order in Council, be made.

JUAN ROBERTO IGLESIAS, Clerk of the Conseil exécutif

Regulation to amend the Tariff for the purposes of section 194 of the Highway Safety Code

Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2, s. 621, 1st par., subpar. 52)

- **1.** The Tariff for the purposes of section 194 of the Highway Safety Code (chapter C-24.2, r. 42) is amended in section 1 by replacing "\$22" by "\$27".
- **2.** This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette* officielle du Québec.

3537

Draft Regulations

Draft Regulation

An Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information (chapter A-2.1)

Information distribution and protection of personal information

—Amendment

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), that the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the distribution of information and the protection of personal information, appearing below, may be made by the Government on the expiry of 45 days following this publication.

The draft Regulation proposes to ensure that public bodies be required to distribute through their websites certain information, insofar as the information has been made accessible by law, on travel and official expenses, executive vehicles, training expenses, conference and convention expenses, and expenses related to hospitality, publicity and promotion, telecommunications and the leasing of space occupied by the public body, as well as certain information on the annual salaries, indemnities and allowances of ministers, executive secretaries and holders of full-time senior positions.

The draft Regulation also provides for the distribution of all documents sent under requests for access to information, together with the decision of the person in charge of access, subject to considerations concerning the protection of personal information, third-person information and other information whose release must be refused, in accordance with the Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information (chapter A-2.1). Currently, the Regulation provides for the distribution of the documents sent under requests for access, whose distribution is of interest for the purposes of public information.

Lastly, the draft Regulation proposes that information concerning subsidies granted under the discretionary budgets of ministers be distributed.

These various measures promote government transparency through the proactive distribution of information related to the management of the financial resources of public bodies and enable citizens to follow Government activities and expenditures. In particular, the information and documents whose proactive distribution is provided for in the draft Regulation are regularly the subject of requests for access, and are generally made accessible. The measures proposed would prevent processing requests one by one and facilitate access to the information for all citizens.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Fernande Rousseau, Secrétariat à l'accès à l'information et à la réforme des institutions démocratiques, Ministère du Conseil exécutif, 875, Grande Allée Est, 3° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 4Y8, telephone: 418 643-4294.

Any person wishing to comment on the matter is requested to submit written comments within the 45-day period to Fernande Rousseau, Secrétariat à l'accès à l'information et à la réforme des institutions démocratiques, Ministère du Conseil exécutif, 875, Grande Allée Est, 3e étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 4Y8.

JEAN-MARC FOURNIER, Minister responsible for Access to Information and the Reform of Democratic Institutions

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting the distribution of information and the protection of personal information

An Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information (chapter A-2.1, ss. 16.1 and 155)

- **1.** The Regulation respecting the distribution of information and the protection of personal information (chapter A-2.1, r. 2) is amended in section 4
- (1) by replacing subparagraph 8 of the first paragraph by the following:
- "(8) the documents sent under a request for access, together with the anonymized decision of the person in charge of access to information, except for documents containing
- (a) personal information, unless the information is considered public information within the meaning of section 57 of the Act;

- (b) third-person information within the meaning of section 23 or 24 of the Act; and
- (c) information whose communication must be refused under section 28, 28.1, 29 or 29.1 of the Act;";
- (2) by replacing subparagraph 14 of the first paragraph by the following:
- "(14) a list of its financial commitments sent to the secretary of the Conseil du trésor and forwarded by the secretary to the National Assembly, in accordance with paragraph 7 of section 5 of the Directive numéro 4-80 concernant certains engagements de 25 000 \$ et plus et les règles relatives aux paiements faits sur le fonds consolidé du revenu (C.T. 128500, 80-08-26);";
- (3) by inserting the following after subparagraph 15 of the first paragraph:
 - "(16) the total travel expenses:
 - (a) for the personnel of the public body;
 - (b) for the office staff of the ministers;
- (17) the information pertaining to travel expenses in Québec for each of the activities of the ministers or the holders of full-time senior positions within the public body, invoiced directly to the public body or paid by the ministers or the holders of full-time senior positions and reimbursed by the public body, namely:
 - (a) for ministers:
 - i. the name and position of the person who travelled;
 - ii. the date of travel:
 - iii. the city or municipality of travel;
 - iv. the purpose of travel;
- v. the travel expenses incurred for the use of a public or a chartered means of transport;
- vi where applicable, the amount of the lump sum allowance or the lodging and meal expenses; and
- vii the amount and a description of other related expenses;
 - (b) for holders of full-time senior positions:
 - i. the name and position of the person who travelled;

- ii. the date of travel;
- iii. the city or municipality of travel;
- iv. the purpose of travel;
- v. the travel expenses incurred for the use of a public or a chartered means of transport and, as the case may be, a personal vehicle;
- vi. where applicable, the amount of the lump sum allowance or the lodging and meal expenses; and
- vii. the amount and a description of other related expenses;
- (18) the information pertaining to travel expenses outside Québec for each of the activities of the ministers or the holders of full-time senior positions within the public body, invoiced directly to the public body or paid by the ministers or the holders of full-time senior positions and reimbursed by the public body, namely:
 - (a) the name and position of the person who travelled;
 - (b) the date of travel;
 - (c) the city or municipality of travel;
 - (d) the purpose of travel;
- (e) the travel expenses incurred for the use of a public or a chartered means of transport and, as the case may be, a personal vehicle;
- (f) the name and position of the persons accompanying them, namely, the members of the personnel of the public body and the office staff, and the total travel, lodging, meal and other related expenses for these persons;
- (g) as the case may be, the amount of the lump sum allowance or the lodging and meal expenses;
- (h) the amount and a description of other related expenses; and
- (i) when travelling outside Canada, the fees related to meeting halls and the services of a photographer or an interpreter, and the mission reports;

also indicating, where applicable, the expenses that are borne by another public body and which public body;

(19) for each executive vehicle of the ministers and the holders of full-time senior positions within the public body:

- (a) the leasing costs;
- (b) the amount of the gasoline expenses;
- (c) the amount of the maintenance expenses;
- (20) the information pertaining to each official expense of holders of full-time senior positions within the public body and executive secretaries, namely, the name and position of the person concerned, a description of each expense, the date and the cost;
- (21) the information pertaining to the expenses for each hospitality activity held in accordance with the Directive numéro 4-79 concernant les Règles sur les réceptions et les frais d'accueil (C.T. 116900. 1979-02-06), namely, a description of the activity, the date, the cost and the number of expected participants;
- (22) the information pertaining to the expenses for each attendance, by a member of the personnel of a public body, at a training activity, a conference or a convention, namely, the name of the administrative unit to which the member of the personnel belongs, the date, place and a description of the training conference or convention, and the registration cost;
- (23) the information pertaining to training contracts, namely, the name of the supplier and the amount of the contract, and, for each training activity, a description, the date and place, and the number of expected participants;
- (24) the following information pertaining to publicity and promotion contracts, namely, contracts for the distribution of printed material such as advertising signs or posters, or the distribution of publicity in magazines, in newspapers, on radio, on television or on the Internet:
 - (a) the date of the contract;
 - (b) the name of the supplier;
 - (c) a description of the contract;
 - (d) the amount of the contract;
- (25) the information pertaining to telecommunications contracts, namely, the name of the supplier and the types of devices, and, for each type of device, the number of devices, the number of active users, the acquisition costs and the monthly service costs;
- (26) the information pertaining to each subsidy granted under the discretionary budgets of ministers, namely, the name of the beneficiary, the project concerned, the amount granted and the electoral division in which the principal residence or establishment of the beneficiary is located;

- (27) the information pertaining to each lease of space occupied by the public body, namely, the address, the name of the lessor, the leased area and the annual amount of rent;
- (28) a list of the annual salaries, indemnities and allowances of ministers, executive secretaries and holders of full-time senior positions within the public body.";
- (4) by inserting the following paragraph after the first paragraph:

"A public body is not required to publish the information referred to in subparagraphs 23 to 25 of the first paragraph in the case of a contract involving confidential or protected information within the meaning of subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of section 13 of the Act respecting contracting by public bodies or a contract for which no waiver of professional secrecy has been obtained.";

(5) by replacing the second paragraph by the following:

"The documents or information referred to in subparagraphs 1 to 9 and 16 to 27 must be accessible directly on the website of the public body. Those referred to in the other subparagraphs may be accessible through a hyperlink to another website."; and

(6) by adding the following at the end of section 4:

"For the purposes of this section, the expression "holders of senior positions" designates one of the following persons where the person carries on his or her duties on a full time basis:

- (a) the Secretary-General of the Conseil exécutif, an associate secretary-general or a deputy secretary of the Conseil exécutif, the secretary of the Conseil du trésor, an assistant or associate secretary of the Conseil du trésor, a deputy minister or an assistant or associate deputy minister, or a person hired under contract to hold one of those positions;
 - (b) a delegate-general, delegate or head of delegation;
- (c) the chief executive officer or a vice-president of a public body.".

2. Section 5 is replaced by the following:

"5. A public body must promptly distribute a document or information referred to in section 4 through a section reserved for that purpose and accessible from the home page of its website and leave it there for as long as it is up-to-date or until it acquires the status of a semi-active document according to its retention schedule.

The documents referred to in subparagraph 8 must be distributed within 5 business days following the date on which they are sent to the applicant.

The documents or information referred to in subparagraphs 16 to 26 must be distributed within 45 days following the end of each quarter, in connexion with the expenses incurred during the quarter.

The information referred to in subparagraph 27 must be distributed within 45 days following the end of each fiscal year of the public body, in connexion with the expenses incurred during the fiscal year.

The document referred to in subparagraph 28 must be distributed within 45 days following the end of each fiscal year of the Government, in connexion with the salaries, indemnities and allowances relating to the fiscal year.".

3. This Regulation comes into force on 1 April 2015.

3538

Draft Regulation

Professional Code (chapter C-26)

Agrologists

- —Code of ethics
- —Amendment

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), that the Regulation to amend the Code of ethics of agrologists, made by the board of directors of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec, may be submitted to the Government which may approve it, with or without amendment, on the expiry of 45 days following this publication.

The draft Regulation adapts certain rules of conduct to the practice of agrology within a partnership or jointstock company, as provided for in the draft Regulation respecting the practice of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company.

The draft Regulation has no impact on enterprises, including small and medium-sized businesses.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Louise Richard, Ordre des agronomes du Québec, 1001, rue Sherbrooke Est, bureau 810, Montréal (Québec) H2L 1L3; telephone: 514 596-3833; fax: 514 596-2974; email: agronome@oaq.qc.ca

Any person wishing to comment on the matter is requested to submit written comments within the 45-day period to the Chair of the Office des professions du Québec, 800, place D'Youville, 10° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5Z3. The comments will be forwarded by the Office to the Minister of Justice and may also be sent to the professional order that made the Regulation and to interested persons, departments and bodies.

JEAN PAUL DUTRISAC, Chair of the Office des professions du Québec

Regulation to amend the Code of ethics of agrologists

Professional Code (chapter C-26, s. 87)

- **1.** The Code of ethics of agrologists (chapter A-12, r. 6) is amended by replacing the heading of Division I by "GENERAL".
- **2.** Section 1 is replaced by the following:
- **"1.** This Code sets out, pursuant to section 87 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26), the duties and obligations to be discharged by every agrologist towards the public, clients and the profession.

The duties and obligations of the agrologists under the Agrologists Act, the Professional Code and their regulations are not changed or reduced by the fact that an agrologist practises the profession within a partnership or joint-stock company.".

- **3.** The following is added after section 1:
- **"1.1.** Agrologists must take reasonable measures to ensure that persons who collaborate with them in the practice of the profession and any partnership or joint-stock company within which they practise comply with the Agrologists Act (chapter A-12), the Professional Code and their regulations.

Agrologists must ensure that their obligations towards the partnership or joint-stock company within which they act as director or officer are not incompatible with their obligations towards their client.".

- **4.** Section 13 is replaced by the following:
- "13. Agrologist must avoid any false, misleading or incomplete representations, in particular as to their level of competence or the effectiveness of their services and, where applicable, the level of competence or the effectiveness of the services offered under their supervision or by persons carrying on their activities within the same partnership or joint-stock company."

5. Section 18 is amended by inserting the following after the first paragraph:

"If the agrologist carries on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company, the agrologist must take reasonable measures to ensure that the partnership or joint-stock company complies with the requirements prescribed in the first paragraph when property is entrusted to the care of the partnership or joint-stock company."

- **6.** Section 19 is replaced by the following:
- "19. Agrologists must assume full civil liability in the practice of their profession. They may not evade or attempt to evade the liability, by any means whatsoever, in particular by invoking the liability of the partnership or joint-stock company within which they carry on their professional activities or that of another person practising within the partnership or joint-stock company or by requesting that their client or the client's representative renounce any recourse in case of professional negligence on their part."
- **7.** Section 25 is amended by inserting "or, where applicable, that of his employer or the partnership or joint-stock company within which he carries on his professional activities or within which he has interests, and the interest of any other person practising in that partnership or joint-stock company," after "personal interest".
- **8.** The following is inserted after section 29:
- "29.1. As soon as the agrologist notices that a partner, a shareholder, a director, a director or an employee of a partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities or within which the agrologist has interests is in a conflict of interest, the agrologist must take necessary measures to ensure that the information and the documents protected by professional secrecy are not disclosed to that person.

The following factors must be taken in particular account in assessing the effectiveness of such measures:

- (1) the size of the partnership or joint-stock company;
- (2) the precautions taken to prevent access to the agrologist's file by the person in the conflict of interest;
- (3) the instruction given to protect confidential information or documents relating to the conflict of interest;
- (4) the isolation of the person in the conflict of interest with respect to the agrologist.".

- **9.** Section 30 is replaced by the following:
- **"30.** Agrologists may only share their fees with another agrologist or a partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities to the extent that such sharing corresponds to a distribution of services or responsibilities.".
- **10.** Section 31 is amended by replacing ", nor shall he pay, offer to pay or agree to pay any such benefit, rebate or commission." by the following:

"However, the agrologist may accept customary tokens of appreciation and gifts of small value.

The agrologist must refrain from paying, offering to pay or agreeing to pay any such benefit, rebate or commission."

- **11.** The following is inserted after section 44:
- **"44.1.** An agrologist must ensure that an invoice issued by a third party for the agrologist's professional services complies with the conditions set out in this subdivision.".
- **12.** Section 49 is revoked.
- **13.** Section 52 is amended by replacing "his accounts receivable, except to a colleague" by "or otherwise transfer his or her accounts of professional fees, except to an agrologist or a partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist is authorized to carry on professional activities pursuant to the Regulation respecting the practice of the profession of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company (insert the reference of the regulation)".
- **14.** Section 54 is replaced by the following:
- "54. An agrologist who practises within a partnership or joint-stock company must ensure that professional fees related to professional services rendered by the agrologist are listed separately on any invoice or statement of fees given by the partnership or joint-stock company to the client."

15. Section 55 is amended

- (1) by replacing "contemplated in sections 59 and 59.1 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26)" in the first paragraph by "referred to in sections 57, 58, 58.1, 59.1 and 59.1.1 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26) and those determined pursuant to the second paragraph of section 152 of the Code";
 - (2) by striking out paragraph 2;

- (3) by replacing "complainant" in paragraph 3 by "person requesting the inquiry";
 - (4) by replacing paragraph 9 by the following:
- "(9) failing to ensure the appropriate monitoring of a person who carries on an activity reserved for agrologists pursuant to subparagraph c of the second paragraph of section 28 of the Agrologists Act (chapter A-12);";
 - (5) by replacing paragraph 10 by the following:
- "(10) in the practice of the profession, signing or affixing the agrologist's seal to any document that was not prepared by the agrologist or under the agrologist's supervision;";
 - (6) by adding the following after paragraph 10:
- "(11) carrying on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company that holds itself out as or implies that it is a partnership or joint-stock company within the meaning of Chapter VI.3 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26), when the requirements of the Code or the Regulation respecting the practice of the profession of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company (insert the reference of the regulation) are not met;
- (12) entering into an agreement or permitting an agreement to be entered into, within a partnership or joint-stock company in which an agrologist is a partner or a shareholder, including a unanimous shareholders' agreement, if the agreement operates to threaten the independence, objectivity and integrity required to practise the profession or to comply with the Agrologists Act, the Professional Code and their regulations;
- (13) carrying on activities within a partnership or jointstock company when the agrologist is no longer authorized to do so.".
- **16.** The following is inserted after section 63:

"DIVISION IV.1 SEAL AND SIGNATURE".

17. Section 65 is amended

- (1) by inserting "and, where applicable, the name of the partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities," in the first paragraph after "agrologist's title";
 - (2) by striking out "advice,";
 - (3) by replacing the second paragraph by the following:

"The agrologist must also ensure that his or her name and agrologist's title, and, where applicable, the name of the partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities, are clearly indicated on any document referred to in the first paragraph that is produced under the agrologist's supervision."

- **18.** The following is inserted after section 65:
- **"65.1.** Where agrologists sign a document referred to in section 65, they must do so according to one of the following methods:
 - (1) sign the document by hand;
- (2) sign the document using a technological means that guarantees the document's integrity, within the meaning of the Act to establish a legal framework for information technology (chapter C-1.1).".
- **19.** Section 66 is amended by striking out "advice,".
- **20.** Section 73 is amended by inserting "and, where applicable, the name of the partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities" after "agrologist".
- **21.** Section 76 is amended by replacing "who are partners in the practice of their profession" by "carrying out their professional activities within a same partnership or joint-stock company".
- **22.** Section 77 is replaced by the following:
- "77. An agrologist may not carry on professional activities alone or within a partnership or joint-stock company under a name, corporate name or designation which is misleading or derogatory to the honour or dignity of the profession or is a number name."
- **23.** The heading of Division VI is amended by replacing "COAT OF ARMS AND GRAPHIC SYMBOL OF THE ORDER" by "GRAPHIC SYMBOL".
- **24.** Section 79 is revoked.
- **25.** Section 80 is replaced by the following:
- **"80.** Where agrologists or a partnership or joint-stock company within which they carry on professional activities use the graphic symbol of the Order in their advertisement and documents, they must ensure that the symbol conforms to the original and is not represented in such a manner as to imply that the advertisement or documents come from the Order or are approved by the Order."

- **26.** The following is inserted after section 80:
- **"80.1.** An agrologist must ensure that a partnership or joint-stock company within which the agrologist carries on professional activities does not use the graphic symbol of the Order in connection with its advertising or name unless all the services provided by such partnership or joint-stock company are professional services rendered by agrologists.

In the case of a partnership or joint-stock company which provides the professional services of agrologists and the professional services of persons other than agrologists with whom the agrologist is authorized to carry on professional activities, the graphic symbol of the Order may be used in connection with the name of the partnership or joint-stock company or in its advertising provided the graphic symbol identifying each of the professional orders or organizations to which such persons belong is also used.

However, the graphic symbol of the Order may always be used in connection with the name of an agrologist.".

27. This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

3541

Draft Regulation

Professional Code (chapter C-26)

Agrologists —Practice within a parti

—Practice within a partnership or a joint-stock company

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), that the Regulation respecting the practice of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company, made by the board of directors of the Ordre des agronomes du Québec, may be submitted to the Government which may approve it, with or without amendment, on the expiry of 45 days following this publication.

The draft Regulation authorizes a member of the Order to carry on his or her professional activities within a joint-stock company or a limited liability partnership.

The draft Regulation has no impact on enterprises, including small and medium-sized businesses.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Louise Richard, Ordre des agronomes du Québec, 1001, rue Sherbrooke Est, bureau 810, Montréal (Québec) H2L 1L3; telephone: 514 596-3833; fax: 514 596-2974; email: agronome@oaq.qc.ca

Any person wishing to comment on the matter is requested to submit written comments within the 45-day period to the Chair of the Office des professions du Québec, 800, place D'Youville, 10° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5Z3. The comments will be forwarded by the Office to the Minister of Justice and may also be sent to the professional order that made the Regulation and to interested persons, departments and bodies.

JEAN PAUL DUTRISAC, Chair of the Office des professions du Québec

Regulation respecting the practice of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company

Professional Code (chapter C-26, s. 93, pars. *g* and *h*, and s. 94, par. *p*)

DIVISION ITERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PRACTICE

- **1.** An agrologist may carry on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company within the meaning of Chapter VI.3 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26), if
- (1) more than 50% of the voting rights attached to the shares of the partnership or joint-stock company are held by
 - (a) at least one agrologist;
- (b) a legal person, trust or any other enterprise whose voting rights attached to the shares or other rights are held wholly by at least one agrologist; or
- (c) both a person, a trust or other enterprise referred to in subparagraphs a and b;
- (2) a majority of the directors of the joint-stock company, the partners or, where applicable, the managers appointed by the partners to manage the activities of the limited liability partnership are agrologists;
- (3) the board of directors or, where applicable, the internal management board, is formed of a majority of agrologists who constitute at all times the majority of the quorum of such boards; and

(4) the chair of the board of directors of the joint-stock company or the person who performs similar duties within the limited liability partnership is an agrologist.

An agrologist must ensure that the conditions set out in the first paragraph appear in the articles of constitution of the joint-stock company or are stipulated in the contract constituting the limited liability partnership, in the unanimous shareholders' agreement or in any other document relating to the constitution and operation of the partnership or joint-stock company. The agrologist must also ensure that it is also provided that the partnership or joint-stock company is constituted for the purposes of carrying on professional activities.

- **2.** An agrologist may carry on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company referred to in section 1 that does not hold itself out to be a partnership or joint-stock company of agrologists if
- (1) more than 50% of the voting rights attached to the shares of the partnership or joint-stock company are held by
 - (a) professionals governed by the Professional Code;
- (b) persons holding a legal authorization to practice the profession issued in another Canadian province or territory;
- (c) a legal person, trust or any other enterprise whose voting rights attached to the shares or other rights are held in a majority by a person or a number of persons referred to in subparagraphs a and b; or
- (d) both a person, a trust or other enterprise referred to in subparagraphs a to c;
- (2) a majority of the directors of the joint-stock company, the partners or, where applicable, the managers appointed by the partners to manage the activities of the limited liability partnership are persons referred to in subparagraphs *a* and *b* of subparagraph 1; and
- (3) the board of directors or, where applicable, the internal management board, is constituted of persons referred to in subparagraphs a and b of subparagraph 1 who constitute at all times the majority of the quorum of such boards.

An agrologist must ensure that the conditions set out in the first paragraph appear in the articles of constitution of the joint-stock company or are stipulated in the contract constituting the limited liability partnership, in the unanimous shareholders' agreement or in any other

- document relating to the constitution and operation of the partnership or joint-stock company. The agrologist must also ensure that it is also provided that the partnership or joint-stock company is constituted for the purposes of carrying on professional activities.
- **3.** An agrologist who is struck off the roll for more than 90 days or whose permit has been revoked may not, during the period of the striking off or revocation, be a director, officer or representative of the partnership or joint-stock company and may not directly or indirectly hold any share in the partnership or joint-stock company.
- **4.** An agrologist may carry on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company only after transmitting to the Order:
- (1) a declaration complying with the provisions of section 5 with the fees prescribed by the board of directors of the Order:
- (2) where applicable, a certified true copy of the decla-ration from the competent authority indicating that the general partnership has been continued as a limited liability partnership;
- (3) an irrevocable written authorization from the partnership or joint-stock company entitling a person, a committee, a disciplinary body or a tribunal referred to in section 192 of the Professional Code to require any person to produce a document mentioned in section 13;
- (4) a written document from a competent authority certifying that the partnership or joint-stock company complies with the security requirements of Division III;
- (5) a written document from a competent authority certifying that the partnership or joint-stock company is duly registered in Québec; and
- (6) a written document from a competent authority certifying that the partnership or joint-stock company maintains an establishment in Québec.
- **5.** The declaration provided for in subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of section 4 must be made on the form provided by the Order and contain
- (1) the name of the partnership or joint-stock company and any other names used in Québec and the business number assigned to it by the competent authority;
- (2) the agrologist's name and home address, member number and status within the partnership or joint-stock company;

- (3) the legal form of the partnership or joint-stock company;
- (4) in the case of a joint-stock company, the address of the head office of the company and establishments in Québec, the names and home addresses of the shareholders with voting rights, the names and home addresses of the directors and officers of the joint-stock company, and the professional order or equivalent body of which they are members, if applicable;
- (5) in the case of a limited liability partnership, the address of the establishments of the partnership in Québec, specifying the address of the principal establishment, the names and home addresses of the partners and, where applicable, the names and home addresses of the managers appointed by the partners to manage the partnership, whether or not they reside in Québec, and the professional order or equivalent body of which they are members, if applicable; and
- (6) an attestation certifying that the shares held and the rules of administration of the partnership or jointstock company comply with the conditions set out in this Regulation.
- **6.** To retain the right to carry on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company, an agrologist must update the declaration referred to in subparagraph 1 of the first paragraph of section 4 and provide the declaration to the Order, before 31 March of each year.

The agrologist must also inform the Order without delay of any change in the security under Division III or in the information provided in the declaration under section 4 that may affect compliance with the conditions set out in this Regulation.

DIVISION II REPRESENTATIVE

7. If two or more agrologists carry on professional activities within the same partnership or joint-stock company, a representative must be designated to act on behalf of all the agrologists in order to comply with the terms and conditions provided for in sections 4 and 6.

The representative must be a member of the Order carrying on professional activities within the partnership or joint-stock company and be a shareholder and director of the board of directors or a partner and a manager appointed to manage the partnership or joint-stock company.

Except for the information provided for in paragraph 2 of section 5, the representative must ensure the accuracy of the information provided in the declaration.

The representative is also designated by the agrologists carrying on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company to reply to requests made by the syndic, an inspector, an investigator or any other representative of the Order and to provide, where applicable, the documents that the agrologists are required to submit.

8. Where an agrologist becomes aware that a condition set out in section 1 or 2 is no longer met, the agrologist must, within 21 days, make sure the situation is remedied, failing which the agrologist is no longer authorized to carry on activities within the partnership or joint-stock company.

DIVISION IIIPROFESSIONAL LIABILITY COVERAGE

- **9.** To be authorized to carry on professional activities within a partnership or joint-stock company in accordance with this Regulation, an agrologist must furnish and maintain security for that partnership or joint-stock company, by an insurance or suretyship contract, by participation in group insurance contracted by the Order or by subscribing to a professional liability insurance fund established in accordance with section 86.1 of the Professional Code, against the liability that the partnership or joint-stock company may incur as the result of a fault on the part of the agrologists committed while practising within the partnership or joint-stock company.
- **10.** The security must include the following minimum conditions:
- (1) coverage of at least \$1,000,000 per claim and of at least \$3,000,000 for all claims filed against the partnership or joint-stock company during a coverage period of 12 months; the amount must be of at least \$4,000,000 when the partnership or joint-stock company has four or more agrologists;
- (2) an undertaking by the insurer or surety to pay in lieu of the partnership or joint-stock company, up to the amount of the security, any sum that the partnership or joint-stock company may be legally bound to pay in damages to a third person on a claim filed during the coverage period and arising from fault on the part of the agrologist committed while practising within the partnership or joint-stock company;
- (3) an undertaking by the insurer or surety to take up the cause of the partnership or joint-stock company and defend it in any action against it and to pay, in addition to the amounts covered by the security, all costs and expenses of proceedings against the partnership or joint-stock company, including the costs of the inquiry and defence and the interest on the amount of the security;

- (4) an undertaking by the insurer or surety to extend the security to any claim filed against the partnership or joint-stock company within 5 years following the end of the coverage;
- (5) an undertaking by the insurer or surety to provide the secretary of the Order with a 30-day notice prior to any cancellation or amendment to the security if the amendment affects a condition set out in this section or to any non-renewal of the security.
- 11. The suretyship contract must be entered into with a bank, savings and credit union, trust or insurance company domiciled in Canada. The surety must also maintain sufficient property in Québec to honour the coverage provided for in this Chapter.

The surety must undertake to provide security in accordance with the conditions of this Chapter and to pay the amount due on behalf of the partnership or joint-stock company by waiving the benefit of division and discussion, up to the amount of the coverage.

DIVISION IVADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- **12.** Where a general partnership is continued as a limited liability partnership or where a joint-stock company is constituted, agrologists who carry on professional activities within the partnership or joint-stock company must, on the date of the constitution or continuation, send a notice to their clients informing them of the nature and effects of the status change of the partnership or joint-stock company, in particular with respect to the agrologist's professional liability and that of the partnership or joint-stock company.
- **13.** The documents that may be required from the partnership or joint-stock company pursuant to subparagraph 3 of the first paragraph of section 4 are the following:
- (1) if the agrologist carries on professional activities within a joint-stock company:
- (a) an up-to-date register of the articles of constitution and by-laws of the joint-stock company;
- (b) any unanimous shareholder's agreement, voting agreements and amendments;
- (c) the declaration of registration and certificate of constitution of the joint-stock company and any update;
- (d) an up-to-date register of the securities of the jointstock company;

- (e) an up-to-date register of the directors of the jointstock company;
- (f) an up-to-date list of the principal officers of the joint-stock company and their home addresses;
- (2) if the agrologist carries on activities within a limited liability partnership:
 - (a) the partnership agreement and amendments;
- (b) the declaration of registration of the partnership and any update;
 - (c) an up-to-date register of the partners;
- (d) where applicable, an up-to-date register of the managers of the partnership; and
- (e) a list of the principal officers of the partnership and their home addresses.

DIVISION VTRANSITIONAL AND FINAL

- **14.** An agrologist carrying on professional activities within a joint-stock company constituted for the purpose before the date of coming into force of this Regulation must comply with the requirements set out in this Regulation at the latest within 1 year following that date.
- **15.** This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

3542

Draft Regulation

Professional Code (chapter C-26)

Physiotherapy

- —Certain professional activities in physiotherapy
- —Amendment

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), that the Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting certain professional activities in physiotherapy, adopted by the board of directors of the Ordre professionnel de la physiothérapie du Québec, may be submitted to the Government which may approve it, with or without amendment, on the expiry of 45 days following this publication.

The draft Regulation determines, among the professional activities that may be engaged in by physical therapists and physical rehabilitation therapists, those that may be engaged in by a person for the completion of the compensatory measures prescribed by the Règlement sur la délivrance d'un permis de l'Ordre professionnel de la physiothérapie du Québec pour donner effet à l'arrangement conclu par l'Ordre en vertu de l'Entente entre le Québec et la France en matière de reconnaissance mutuelle des qualifications professionnelles, as well as those that may be engaged in by physical therapists for the completion of training provided for in the Règlement sur des activités de formation des physiothérapeutes pour procéder à des manipulations vertébrales et articulaires (chapter C-26, r. 192.1).

The draft Regulation has no impact on enterprises, including small and medium-sized businesses.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Marie-France Salvas, advocate at the legal service of the Ordre professionnel de la physiothérapie du Québec, 7151, rue Jean-Talon Est, bureau 1000, Anjou (Québec) H1M 3N8; telephone: 514 351-2770; toll-free number: 1 800 361-2001; fax: 514 351-2658; email: physio@oppq.qc.ca

Any person wishing to comment on the matter is requested to submit written comments within the 45-day period to the Chair of the Office des professions du Québec, 800, place D'Youville, 10° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5Z3. The comments will be forwarded by the Office to the Minister of Justice and may also be sent to the professional order that made the Regulation and to interested persons, departments and bodies.

JEAN PAUL DUTRISAC, Chair of the Office des professions du Québec

Regulation to amend the Regulation respecting certain professional activities in physiotherapy

Professional Code (chapter C-26, s. 94, par. *h*)

- **1.** The Regulation respecting certain professional activities in physiotherapy (chapter C-26, r. 193) is amended by inserting the following after section 2:
- **"2.1.** Among the professional activities that may be engaged in by physical therapists or physical rehabilitation therapists, the activities required for the completion of the compensatory measures that would allow a person to obtain a licence may be engages in by a person referred

to in sections 2 and 3 of the Règlement sur la délivrance d'un permis de l'Ordre professionnel de la physiothérapie du Québec pour donner effet à l'arrangement conclu par l'Ordre en vertu de l'Entente entre le Québec et la France en matière de reconnaissance mutuelle des qualifications professionnelles (insert the date of coming into force of this Regulation), on the condition that the person does so under the supervision of a teacher or training supervisor who is available to intervene at short notice."

- **2.** Section 3 is amended by replacing "and 2" in the first paragraph by ", 2 and 2.1".
- **3.** The following is inserted after section 3.1:
- "3.2. A physical therapist may, within the scope of the training provided for in the Règlement sur des activités de formation des physiothérapeutes pour procéder à des manipulations vertébrales et articulaires (chapter C-26, r. 192.1), perform spinal and joint manipulations in the presence of a training instructor or training supervisor, physical therapist, who holds a certificate allowing the practice of the activity referred to in subparagraph *i* of paragraph 3 of section 37.1 of the Professional Code and who has more than 2 years of experience."
- **4.** This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

3544

Draft Regulation

Professional Code (chapter C-26)

Disciplinary councils of professional orders —Rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Regulations Act (chapter R-18.1), that the Rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged with the disciplinary councils of professional orders, made by the Office des professions du Québec, may be submitted to the Government which may approve it, with or without amendment, on the expiry of 45 days following this publication.

The draft Regulation determines the rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged with the disciplinary councils of professional orders. There are no impacts on enterprises, including small and medium-sized businesses.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Jean-Luc Hunlédé, Direction des affaires juridiques, Office des professions du Québec, 800, place D'Youville, 10° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5Z3; telephone: 418 643-6912 or 1 800 643-6912; fax: 418 643-0973.

Any person wishing to comment on the matter is requested to submit written comments within the 45-day period to the Chair of the Office des professions du Québec, 800, place D'Youville, 10° étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5Z3. The comments will be forwarded by the Office to the Minister of Justice and may also be sent to interested persons, departments and bodies.

JEAN PAUL DUTRISAC, Chair of the Office des professions du Québec

Rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged with the disciplinary councils of professional orders

Professional Code (chapter C-26, s. 184.3)

DIVISION I SCOPE AND PURPOSE

1. These Rules apply to the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged with the disciplinary councils of professional orders.

The purpose of the Rules is to promote the expeditious handling of complaints and related proceedings in keeping with the principles of natural justice.

DIVISION IIGENERAL PROVISIONS

- **2.** Articles 6 to 8 of the Code of Civil Procedure (chapter C-25) apply, with the necessary modifications, to determine non-juridical days and compute time limits.
- **3.** Each party must inform the secretary of the disciplinary council
- (1) of a change of address, telephone number and, as the case may be, electronic address and fax number; and
- (2) of the name of the advocate who, as the case may be, represents or assists the party, and indicate the advocate's address, telephone number, electronic address and fax number.

DIVISION IIICOMPLAINTS

4. Every complaint lodged against a professional must be made in writing, supported by the oath of the complainant and, where applicable, a notice of disclosure of the exhibits invoked in its support. The complaint must set out concisely the facts on which it is based.

In addition to what is provided for in sections 127 and 129 of the Professional Code (chapter C-26), the complaint must indicate

- (1) the name and address of the complainant, his or her telephone number, electronic address and, where applicable, fax number; and
 - (2) the name, title and address of the respondent.

The complaint must be sent to the secretary of the disciplinary council at the head office of the order by any means of transmission providing the original document.

5. The date of filing of a complaint is the date on which the secretary of the disciplinary council receives it.

The secretary of the disciplinary council allows a complainant whose complaint does not comply with section 4 to complete the complaint, failing which the complaint is refused.

6. Where a person other than a syndic lodges a complaint, the secretary of the disciplinary council sends the person, within 10 days from the reception of the complaint, an acknowledgement of receipt indicating the record number attributed to the complaint and a copy of this Regulation.

DIVISION IV

APPLICATIONS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS

7. Every application to the disciplinary council must be made in writing, and notified to the opposite party and the secretary of the disciplinary council by any means of transmission providing the original document, not less than 5 clear days before the date of the hearing.

A request may be presented orally during the hearing, if the disciplinary council authorizes it.

8. The disciplinary council proceeds with the hearing of a request in the presence of the parties. Where possible and with the consent of the parties, the disciplinary council may hear a request by telephone conference call, videoconference or any other appropriate means of communication.

9. All proceedings must be legibly written on one side only of a sheet measuring 21.59 cm by 27.94 cm (8.5 in. x 11 in.), must indicate the names of the parties and the record number, and must state their purpose and the conclusions sought. The proceedings must be accompanied by, where applicable, the exhibits invoked in their support. They are notified to the other party and the secretary of the disciplinary council.

DIVISION VPOSTPONEMENT

10. The disciplinary council may, for cause, upon its own initiative or upon application by one of the parties, postpone the hearing to another date.

The disciplinary council may attach certain conditions to the postponement.

11. As soon as the reasons to be invoked are known, the party wishing to postpone the hearing must submit a written application to the disciplinary council. The request is sent to the secretary of the disciplinary council and notified to the other party.

A postponement may be granted if it is based on serious grounds.

No postponement is granted solely by the consent of the parties.

DIVISION VICESSATION OF REPRESENTATION BY AN ADVOCATE

12. Before a date of hearing has been set, an advocate who wishes to cease representing a party may do so after notifying the party, the other parties and the secretary of the disciplinary council.

If a date of hearing has been set, the advocate cannot cease representing the party, nor may another advocate be brought in as a substitute, without the authorization of the council.

DIVISION VII

CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

13. The chair of a disciplinary council that holds a case management conference in accordance with section 143.2 of the Professional Code may do so in the presence of the parties or by telephone conference call, videoconference or any other appropriate means of communication.

14. The minutes of a case management conference drawn up by the secretary of the disciplinary council must record the discussions held and the decisions made during the conference. The minutes set out the specific terms and conditions of management of the hearing agreed to by the parties, where applicable, the procedure and time limit for the disclosure of exhibits and other evidence, the list of witnesses and the subject of the testimonies.

The secretary of the disciplinary council sends a copy of the minutes to the parties, who are bound by their content.

DIVISION VIII

DISCLOSURE OF EXHIBITS AND OTHER EVIDENCE

- **15.** Unless the procedure and the time limit for the disclosure of exhibits and other evidence are determined during the case management conference, a party who intends to refer to an exhibit in its possession at the hearing, whether the exhibit be real evidence or a document, must communicate it in accordance with the provisions of this Division.
- **16.** A party who intends to refer to an exhibit in its possession at the hearing must, not less than 15 days before the hearing, forward a copy to the other party and to the Bureau des présidents des conseils de discipline and file 6 copies at the hearing.

Documents written in a language other than French or English must be accompanied with a translation in French or in English. The translation must be certified to be true to the original by a translator who is a member of the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec or, if the translator is not from Québec, by a translator recognized as such by the competent authority in the translator's province or country.

- **17.** A party that is unable to deliver a copy of an exhibit, because of circumstances or the nature of the exhibit, is required to provide access to the exhibit by some other means not less than 15 days before the hearing.
- **18.** A party may, before a hearing, request the other party to file an exhibit in its possession for examination, whether the exhibit be real evidence or a document.

If the party refuses or disagrees, the president of the disciplinary council issues any appropriate orders.

19. If it is relevant and offers reasonable safeguards of reliability, hearsay evidence is admissible, including at the hearing of a request for immediate provisional striking off the roll or immediate provisional restriction of the right to engage in professional activities.

- **20.** Unless the disciplinary council decides otherwise, a party who intends to adduce an expert's report as evidence must, not less than 15 days before the hearing, send the other party a copy of the report and the résumé of the expert. The party must also file proof of the communication with the other party to the secretary of the disciplinary council.
- **21.** In the absence of a report and unless the disciplinary council decides otherwise, an expert witness may be heard provided that, not less than 15 days before the hearing, the party who intends to have the expert witness testify sends the other party a sufficiently reasoned and detailed summary of the expert's testimony and a résumé evidencing the expert's professional competence. The party must also file with the secretary of the disciplinary council proof of the communication with the other party.

DIVISION IX

SUMMONING WITNESSES

22. Articles 280 and 284 of the Code of Penal Procedure apply, with the necessary modifications, to the summoning of witnesses in accordance with section 146 of the Professional Code.

DIVISION XHEARING ROLL

- **23.** A hearing roll held by the secretary of a disciplinary council in accordance with section 120.1 of the Professional Code must mention:
- (1) the names of the members of the disciplinary council, indicating the member who is the chair;
 - (2) the record number;
- (3) the names of the parties and, where applicable, the names of their advocates;
 - (4) the object of the complaint;
 - (5) the object of the hearing;
 - (6) the date and time of the hearing;
- (7) the place of the hearing, indicating the room, where applicable.

DIVISION XI

HEARING AND DECISION

24. The chair of the disciplinary council sees to the orderly progress of the hearing.

25. Persons attending the hearing must behave with dignity and respect. They must not interfere with the conduct of the hearing or do anything that would adversely affect the decorum and good order.

The following, among other things, are prohibited: practice of photography, making of audio or video recordings and the use of pagers and cellular telephones in a resonant mode.

26. The secretary of the disciplinary council or any other person designated by the secretary draws up the minutes of the hearing.

In addition to what is set out in section 153 of the Professional Code, the minutes include the following information:

- (1) the names of the members of the disciplinary council, indicating the member who is the chair;
 - (2) the record number;
 - (3) the name of the person who draws up the minutes;
- (4) the name of the person who makes the recording and the means of recording;
- (5) the names and addresses of the parties and an indication that they swore an oath;
- (6) the names and addresses of the parties' advocates, where applicable;
- (7) the names and addresses of the witnesses heard and an indication that they swore an oath;
- (8) the date, place and time of the beginning and the end of the hearing;
- (9) the date and time of any stay or resumption of the hearings;
- (10) the surname and first name of any interpreter and an indication that the interpreter swore an oath;
 - (11) the presence or absence of the parties;
 - (12) a plea of guilty, where applicable;
 - (13) the various steps of the hearing;
 - (14) the code and a description of the exhibits filed;
 - (15) the incidents and objections;

- (16) the orders and decisions rendered at the hearing;
- (17) the admissions, agreements and undertakings of the parties;
 - (18) the date the matter is taken under advisement.

DIVISION XII

FINAL

27. This Regulation comes into force on the fifteenth day following the date of its publication in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

3543

Notices

Notice

Natural Heritage Conservation Act (chapter C-61.01)

Tyre-Macfarlane Nature Reserve —Recognition

Notice is hereby given, in keeping with article 58 of the Natural Heritage Conservation Act (Chapter C-61.01), that the Minister of Sustainable Development, Environment and the Fight Against Climate Change has recognized as a nature reserve a private property situated on the territory of the Municipality of Potton Township, Regional County Municipality of Memphrémagog, known and designated as a part of the lot number 736 and as two parts of the lot number 741 of the Potton Township cadastre, Brome registry division. This property covering an area of 12,17 hectares.

This recognition, for perpetuity, takes effect on the date of the publication of this notice in the *Gazette officielle du Québec*.

PATRICK BEAUCHESNE, Director of Ecology and conservation

3540

 $\label{eq:local_local_local} Index $$Abreviations: A:$ Abrogated, $N:$ New, $M:$ Modified$

	Page	Comments
Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information, An Act respecting — Distribution of information and the protection of personal information	2569	Draft
Agrologists — Code of ethics of agrologists	2572	Draft
Agrologists — Practice of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company	2575	Draft
Civil Code of Québec — Mandatory lease forms and particulars of a notice to a new lessee	2520	M
Disciplinary councils of professional orders — Rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged (Professional Code, chapter C-26)	2579	Draft
Distribution of information and the protection of personal information (An Act respecting Access to documents held by public bodies and the Protection of personal information, chapter A-2.1)	2569	Draft
Exercise of certain municipal powers in certain urban agglomerations, An Act respecting the — Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville — Rectification of the territorial boundaries	2519	N
Highway Safety Code — Licences	2567	M
Highway Safety Code — Tariff for the purposes of section 194 (chapter C-24.2)	2567	M
Licences	2567	M
Mandatory lease forms and particulars of a notice to a new lessee (An Act respecting the Régie du logement, chapter R-8.1)	2520	M
Mandatory lease forms and particulars of a notice to a new lessee (Civil Code of Québec)	2520	M
Natural Heritage Conservation Act — Tyre-Macfarlane Nature Reserve — Recognition	2585	Notice
Physiotherapy — Certain professional activities in physiotherapy (Professional Code, chapter C-26)	2578	Draft
Professional Code — Agrologists — Code of ethics of agrologists (chapter C-26)	2572	Draft
Professional Code — Agrologists — Practice of agrology within a partnership or a joint-stock company	2575	Draft

Professional Code — Disciplinary councils of professional orders — Rules of evidence and practice for the conduct of proceedings relating to complaints lodged	2579	Draft
Professional Code — Physiotherapy — Certain professional activities in physiotherapy	2578	Draft
Régie du logement, An Act respecting the — Mandatory lease forms and particulars of a notice to a new lessee	2520	M
Tariff for the purposes of section 194	2567	M
Tyre-Macfarlane Nature Reserve — Recognition (Natural Heritage Conservation Act, chapter C-61.01)	2585	Notice
Ville de Saint-Bruno-de-Montarville — Rectification of the territorial boundaries	2519	N